

# PRODUCT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

This PDS is dated 1 May 2023 by Capricorn Mutual Limited New Zealand Company No. 4046200 | ABN: 24 104 601 194 | AFS Licence No: 230038 Mail: Locked Bag 3003, West Perth, WA, AUSTRALIA 6872 | Phone: New Zealand 0800 555 303



## Important Information for Prospective New Zealand Members of Capricorn Mutual

This Product Disclosure Statement (PDS) has been prepared in accordance with Australian law, with additional comments for prospective **Members** of **Capricorn Mutual** in New Zealand, and is not a PDS prepared for a regulated offer of financial products under the *Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.* 

This PDS contains information about membership with **Capricorn Mutual** and details of the **protections** available to **Members** of **Capricorn Mutual**.

Membership of **Capricorn Mutual** and the **protections** available to **Members** of **Capricorn Mutual** are principally governed by Australian rather than New Zealand law.

**Protections** provided by **Capricorn Mutual** are not insurance.

**Capricorn Mutual** is not regulated as an insurer in New Zealand law by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand and is not regulated as a provider of any other financial service by any other New Zealand regulator. This means that **Capricorn Mutual** is not subject to the same laws and regulations as an insurance company or financial service provider and that you may not have the same rights against **Capricorn Mutual** as you would against an insurer or financial service provider.

**Capricorn Mutual** is not regulated as an insurer in Australia by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA). **Capricorn Mutual** is regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) and holds an Australian Financial Services Licence under the Australian *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth). For this purpose, a **protection** is classified as a 'miscellaneous financial risk product'.

**Capricorn Mutual** is not a Member of any New Zealand-based disputes resolution scheme but it is a Member of the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA). **Members** of **Capricorn Mutual**, including those in New Zealand, may raise complaints about **Capricorn Mutual** with AFCA. See section 5.3 of this Part A for more information.

If you are uncertain about whether membership of Capricorn Mutual or protections available to Members of Capricorn Mutual are appropriate for you, you should seek professional advice.

# What is a Product Disclosure Statement?

This PDS is an important legal document that contains information about membership with **Capricorn Mutual** and details of the **protections** available to **Members** of **Capricorn Mutual**. Under New Zealand law, **Capricorn Mutual** is not obliged to provide a PDS, but does so to help you understand what you need to know about **Capricorn Mutual** so that you can make an informed choice about whether or not to join **Capricorn Mutual** as a **Member** and to apply for the **protections** available to **Members**.

The Constitution sets out the objectives of Capricorn Mutual and the way in which it operates as a company limited by guarantee. It regulates the admission of Members, election of directors and conduct of general meetings of Members. Under the Constitution, the Board may make rules or by-laws for the management of Capricorn Mutual.

The **Rules** of **Capricorn Mutual** have been established and approved by the **Board** to regulate matters relating to membership and **protections**.

A **Member's** rights under a **protection** arise under the **Constitution** and the **Rules**. This PDS sets out the terms of **protections** issued by **Capricorn Mutual**.

The **Capricorn Mutual Rules** and **Constitution** are available by asking us for a copy or on the **Capricorn Mutual** website at the following address: capricornmutual.com.

If your membership application is accepted, you can apply for a **protection** with us. The cost of and level of any **protection** granted to you will be stated in your schedule of **protection**. Your schedule of **protection** also details the applicable excesses and government charges as well as any special conditions applicable to your **protection**.

### **Contact details**

For more information or copies of documents referred to in this PDS, contact **Capricorn Mutual**:

By telephone:	New Zealand 0800 555 303
By email:	info@capricornrisk.com
By mail:	Capricorn Mutual Limited,
	Locked Bag 3003, West Perth, WA 6872
	AUSTRALIA
Website:	capricornmutual.com



### **Issuer of the protection**

Capricorn Mutual is the product issuer of the protection which is the product referred to in this PDS. Protections are available only to Members of Capricorn Mutual. Under Australian law, the protections that Capricorn Mutual issues, also known as 'miscellaneous financial risk products', are discretionary and a facility for managing financial risk. A protection is not a contract of insurance. Further detail about joining Capricorn Mutual and the protection it issues are set out below.

## **Updated information**

Information in this PDS may change from time to time. Information that has changed in relation to **Capricorn Mutual** that is not materially adverse but which **Capricorn Mutual** wishes to provide to **Members**, will be made available on **Capricorn Mutual's** website at capricornmutual.com. A printed copy of any updated information will be available from **Capricorn Mutual** free of charge upon request by calling **Capricorn Mutual** on 0800 555 303. **Capricorn Mutual** may issue a supplementary PDS to supplement any relevant information not contained in this PDS, in accordance with its obligations under the Australian *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth). Any supplementary PDS and updated information should be read together with this PDS. A copy of any supplementary PDS and other information regarding **Capricorn Mutual** will be made available on its website and a printed copy will be available from **Capricorn Mutual** free of charge upon request.

## Disclaimer

Before you make your decision, please read this PDS carefully. This PDS does not take into account your individual objectives, financial situation or needs. You should consider this information in relation to your own circumstances before making any decision about joining **Capricorn Mutual** as a **Member** and applying for a **protection**, which is only available to **Capricorn Mutual Members**. If you have difficulty understanding this document, it is important that you seek assistance before making any decision. Keep this PDS and your **schedule of protection** in a safe place for future reference.

## Interpretation

The bolded words and phrases in Part A have the meanings set out below. Where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have a corresponding meaning.

Term	Definition
Board	The board of directors of Capricorn Mutual.
Capricorn Mutual	Capricorn Mutual Limited (NZ Company No. 404 6200, ABN 24 104 601 194, AFS Licence 230038).
Capricorn Mutual Management	Capricorn Mutual Management Pty Ltd, a manager and authorised representative (Authorised Representative number 324456) appointed by <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> .
Capricorn Risk Services	Capricorn Risk Services Pty Ltd, a manager and authorised representative (Authorised Representative number 460893) appointed by <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> .
Capricorn Society	Capricorn Society Limited (NZ Company No. 651162, Australian Company No. 008 347 313).
Constitution	The Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.
Contribution	The amount(s) shown in your <b>schedule of protection</b> that you have to pay for the <b>protection Capricorn Mutual</b> provides to you.
Endorsement	Any amendment of the terms of the <b>protection</b> advised in writing by us.
Liability or Loss	'Legal liability', 'loss', 'damage', 'defence costs', 'personal injury', or 'property damage' (as those terms are defined in Part B or Part C, as applicable) or any other claim, compensation payable, damages, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a <b>protection</b> .
Member	A person, corporation, organisation or entity that has been admitted to membership of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> in accordance with the <b>Constitution</b> .
Member's Representative	The individual(s), corporation, organisation or entity nominated by a <b>Member</b> and accepted by <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> to act on the <b>Member's</b> behalf in relation to <b>protections</b> issued to the <b>Member</b> .
Period of Protection	The duration of your <b>protection</b> as stated in your <b>schedule of protection</b> including as varied and understood by reference to <b>Rule</b> 7(1).
Protected Person	A person who is not a <b>Member</b> and does not hold a <b>protection</b> , but to whom we agree to extend the application of a <b>protection</b> .
	Your <b>schedule of protection</b> will record the name of any person who is a protected person, and identify which sections of this PDS apply to each protected person.
Protection	A miscellaneous financial risk product used to manage personal and business risks, issued to a <b>Member</b> in accordance with the <b>Constitution</b> and <b>Rules</b> , the terms of which are set out in this PDS, the <b>schedule of protection</b> and any other documents <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> may agree with you form part of the product (including any supplementary PDS or any special conditions or <b>endorsements</b> issued by us to you in writing).
Rule(s)	The Rules of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> Limited made under the <b>Constitution</b> and approved by the <b>Board</b> which set out the framework for issuing and administering <b>protections</b> , as amended from time to time, a copy of which is available on request or can be viewed at capricornmutual.com.
Schedule of Protection	The current schedule issued by us to you which sets out the scope and extent of the <b>protection</b> granted to you including any <b>endorsements</b> attached or issued by us.
Subscription	The annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus GST) payable by <b>Members</b> in accordance with the <b>Constitution</b> .

All references to monetary amounts throughout this PDS are in New Zealand dollars (NZ\$) unless expressly stated otherwise.

# **Table of Contents**

## Part A: Introducing Capricorn Mutual

## Welcome to Capricorn Mutual

1.1	What is Capricorn Mutual?	.8
1.2	What is a protection?	.8
1.3	Who arranges protections and	
	manages Capricorn Mutual?1	0

### Summary of benefits and risks

2.1	What are the key features and benefits?	.11
2.2	What are the significant risks?	12
2.3	What are the fees and charges?	14

## Membership of Capricorn Mutual

3.1	How do I become a Member of Capricorn Mutual?.	.14
3.2	What is involved in maintaining my membership?	.14
3.3	Are there any other payments I must make?	.15
3.4	How do I change my details?	.15
3.5	Can I be removed as a Member or	
	cancel my membership?	.15
36	Who can act on behalf of a Member?	15

## **Protections issued by Capricorn Mutual**

4.1	What types of protections are issued by	
	Capricorn Mutual?	15
4.2	How do I apply for protection?	17
4.3	How can I check that I am properly protected?	18
4.4	How long am I protected for?	18
4.5	How do I renew my protection?	18
4.6	What should I do if my circumstances change?	18
4.7	How are my contributions calculated?	19
4.8	How can I pay my contributions and are there any	
	rights of set-off?	19
4.9	Can I cancel my protection?	19
4.10	Can Capricorn Mutual cancel my protection?	20

## Making claims for protection

5.1 What if I have a claim?	20
5.2 Who decides if my claim will be paid?	21
5.3 What if I am not happy with a claim decision?	21
5.4 What rights does Capricorn Mutual have on any	
acceptance of a claim?	22
Privacy	

6.1 Our Privacy Policy	6.1	1 Our Privacy	Policy	/	22
------------------------	-----	---------------	--------	---	----

## **Part B: Business Protections**

# General provisions applying to all business protection sections:

1.	General Definitions	23
2	General Conditions	28

	Contortai		-
3.	General	Exclusions	2

### **Business Protection Sections:**

### **Section 1. Business Buildings**

Specific definitions	35
What is protected?	35
Basis of settlement	35
Business buildings with fixed limits	35
Additional benefits	36
Optional benefits	37
What is not protected?	

### Section 2. Business Contents

Specific definitions	40
What is protected?	40
Basis of settlement	40
Additional benefits	41
Optional benefits	42
What is not protected?	43

### Section 3. Burglary

What is protected?	
Basis of settlement	
Additional benefits	
Optional benefits	46
What is not protected?	

### Section 4. Money

What is protected?	47
Basis of settlement	47
Additional benefits	47
Optional benefits	48
What is not protected?	48

### Section 5. Engineering

Specific definitions	49
What is protected?	
Basis of settlement	
Additional benefits	
Optional benefits	
What is not protected?	

### Section 6. Business Interruption

Specific definitions	51
What is protected?	51
Basis of settlement	51
Additional benefits	
Optional benefits	
What is not protected?	53

### Section 7. General Property

Specific definitions	54
What is protected?	54
Basis of settlement	54
Optional benefits	54
What is not protected?	54

### Section 8. Goods in Transit

Specific definitions	56
What is protected?	56
Basis of settlement	56
What is not protected?	56

### **Section 9. Public and Products Liability**

Specific definitions	57
What is protected?	57
Basis of settlement	57
Additional benefits	57
Optional benefits	58
What is not protected?	60

### Section 10. Professional Protection

Introduction	62
Specific definitions	62
What is protected?	62
Basis of settlement	62
Additional benefits	62
Optional benefits	64
What is not protected?	65

### Section 11. Legal Expenses

Specific definitions	66
What is protected?	66
Basis of settlement	66
What is not protected?	66

### Section 12. Tax Audit

Specific definitions	68
What is protected?	68
Basis of settlement	68
What is not protected?	68

### Section 13. Commercial Vehicles

Specific definitions	69
What is protected?	69
Additional benefits	73
Protection you may choose not to include	74
Optional benefits	75
What is not protected?	76

#### Section 14. Customers Vehicles

Specific definitions	78
What is protected?	78
Additional benefits	79
What is not protected?	79
-	

### Section 15. Stock Vehicles

Specific definitions	81
What is protected?	81
Additional benefits	82
Optional benefits	83
What is not protected?	83

## **Part C: Personal Protections**

# General provisions applying to all personal protection sections:

1.	General Definitions	.85
2.	General Conditions	.89
3.	General Exclusions	.92
Per	sonal Protection Sections:	.94

## **Personal Protection Sections:**

### Section 1. Home Buildings

Specific definitions	94
What is protected?	94
Basis of settlement	94
Home buildings with fixed limits	94
Additional benefits	95
Optional benefits	98
What is not protected?	99

### Section 2. Home Contents

What is protected?	
Basis of settlement	
Home contents with fixed limits	
Additional benefits	
Optional benefits	
What is not protected?	

### Section 3. Private Motor Vehicles

Specific definitions	105
What is protected?	105
Additional benefits	108
Protection which you may choose not to include	11C
Optional benefits	11C
What is not protected?	



# **Part A: Introducing Capricorn Mutual**

## Welcome to Capricorn Mutual

### 1.1 What is Capricorn Mutual?

**Capricorn Mutual** is a company limited by guarantee. It is a mutual association of people with common risks or goals whose businesses are primarily in the automotive industry.

Capricorn Mutual is operated for the benefit of its Members but not with the goal of generating dividends. Each Member of Capricorn Mutual has voting rights and is entitled to seek a protection if they maintain their membership by paying the annual membership subscription and making contributions to Capricorn Mutual for the protection they choose and which Capricorn Mutual agrees to issue to them.

**Capricorn Mutual's Members** are **Capricorn Society** and the following, provided in each of their cases the person has been admitted to membership by the **Board** and has paid their relevant **subscription** and **contribution** and holds a **protection**:

- a) a subsidiary of Capricorn Society;
- b) a person who is a shareholder of Capricorn Society;
- c) a person who holds a trading account with **Capricorn Society**; or
- d) a person with an association with a person in (a) to (c) immediately above (that is also approved by the **Board** in its complete discretion).

**Capricorn Mutual** does not distribute its profits to **Members** but uses them to strengthen and further the objectives of its business. It was formed to address the needs of **Capricorn Society Members** and their associates to manage risks connected with their businesses.

The majority of the directors of the **Board** must be directors of **Capricorn Society** who are nominated by **Capricorn Society**. There may be up to three independent directors appointed by the **Board** for terms of up to three years. At every annual general meeting one-third of the directors (rounded down), excluding independent directors, are subject to retirement by rotation.

**Capricorn Mutual** only issues **protections** to **Members**. The key benefits and risks associated with membership and **protections** are set out in sections 2.1 - 2.3 of this Part A. Further details on membership are set out in sections 3.1 - 3.6 of this Part A. **Members** who hold **protections** are entitled to request the **Board** to exercise its discretion to indemnify themself in respect of a **liability or loss** protected by the terms of the **protection**. A **Member's** rights under a **protection** arise under the **Constitution** and the **Rules** made by the **Board**.

Members are also entitled to make a request for exercise of the discretion in respect of a person who is not a Member and does not hold a protection, but who Capricorn Mutual has agreed to extend the application of a protection to in an individual named capacity, as specified in a **schedule of protection**, such person being referred to herein as a **protected person**. A **protected person** has no right to make any claim in their own right and must comply with all obligations imposed on a **Member** in respect of disclosure and when a claim is made. A **protected person** is distinct from any person who a **Member** is responsible for as a matter of law, who may be protected as understood by reference to the terms of a **protection**, and who is not individually named in a **schedule of protection**.

A **protection** is designed to manage risk and is an alternative to traditional insurance. However, **protections** are not insurance, as there is no promise of indemnity. Rather, if there is a **liability or loss** protected by a **protection**, the holder of the **protection** asks **Capricorn Mutual** to exercise its discretion to indemnify it, and if the **Board** or its delegate agrees to grant indemnity, then the **liability or loss** will be protected to the extent of the indemnity granted (which may be in whole or part), as understood by reference to the terms of the **protection**. This is further explained below.

This PDS sets out the terms of **protections** issued by **Capricorn Mutual**. Under New Zealand law, **Capricorn Mutual** is not obliged to provide you with a copy of this PDS but does so to ensure that you are fully informed about the nature of the **protections** provided by **Capricorn Mutual**.

### 1.2 What is a protection?

Capricorn Mutual issues protections to its Members on a discretionary basis. This means the Board (or its delegates) must exercise its discretion to issue protections to Members and exercise its discretion to grant (in whole or part) or not grant indemnity when a claim is made by a Member to whom a protection applies. The discretion must be exercised fairly and on its merits in the interests of Capricorn Mutual, which may include the interests of all of its Members.

Through protections, Capricorn Mutual is able to provide **Members** management of certain business and personal risks without establishing an insurance company. Capricorn Mutual is regulated by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) and holds an Australian Financial Services Licence under the Australian Corporations Act 2001 (Cth). For this purpose, a protection is classified as a 'miscellaneous financial risk product'. Capricorn Mutual's licence conditions and obligations at law include having sufficient assets to meet its liabilities, adequate cash and surplus liquid funds to meet its expenses and its obligations under protections, compliance with financial services laws, adequate risk management, sufficient human and technological resources, appropriate conflicts management processes, professional indemnity insurance and a dispute resolution system.

The **protections** set out in this document are subject to the laws of Western Australia and the parties agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia, Australia.

A protection is not insurance.

The Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) regulates insurance companies, not discretionary mutuals such as **Capricorn Mutual**. Because it is not an insurance company, **Capricorn Mutual** is not subject to the same laws and regulations as an insurance company. Specifically:

- a) it is not required to be authorised under the Australian *Insurance Act 1973* (Cth). The Insurance Act establishes the system of financial supervision of general insurers including capital and solvency levels. **Capricorn Mutual** is regulated by ASIC;
- b) the Australian Insurance Contracts Act 1984 (Cth) does not apply to this product. However, the Australian Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) does apply and this is why Capricorn Mutual provides Members with a PDS before they acquire any protections issued by Capricorn Mutual; and
- c) certain taxes on insurance including stamp duty and fire services levy are not payable in relation to the **contributions** paid by **Members** because the product is not insurance.

In New Zealand **Capricorn Mutual** is not regulated as an insurer or as a provider of any other financial service.

This means that **Capricorn Mutual** is not subject to the same laws and regulations as an insurance company or financial service provider and that you may not have the same rights against **Capricorn Mutual** as you would against an insurer or financial service provider. Specifically:

- The activities of Capricorn Mutual as a discretionary mutual do not amount to carrying out insurance business for the purposes of the *Insurance (Prudential Supervision)* Act 2010 and therefore Capricorn Mutual is not regulated by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand, including in regards to its capital and solvency levels. However, Capricorn Mutual's licence conditions, which are regulated by ASIC, do place on it certain prudential requirements, including holding adequate cash and surplus liquid funds to meet its expenses and its obligations under all protections, including those issued to New Zealand Members.
- Capricorn Mutual's activities in New Zealand do not constitute giving financial advice requiring licensing or registration under the *Financial Markets Conduct Act* 2013 nor do they constitute financial services requiring registration under the *Financial Service Providers* (*Registration and Dispute Resolution*) Act 2008.
- Capricorn Mutual is not a Member of any New Zealand-based disputes resolution scheme but it is a Member of the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA). Members of Capricorn Mutual, including those in New Zealand, may raise complaints about Capricorn Mutual with AFCA. See section 5.3 of this Part A for more information.





- Protections provided by Capricorn Mutual over residential properties, land and contents are not covered by EQCover provided by the Earthquake Commission, or the New Zealand Government guarantee of EQCover.
- While Capricorn Mutual is not an insurer required to pay levies under the *Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017,* Capricorn Mutual makes voluntary contributions to Fire and Emergency New Zealand.

**Capricorn Mutual** reviews each claim in accordance with the terms of the applicable **protection**. The standard terms of each type of **protection** are set out in Parts B and C of this document. A **protection** issued to a **Member** will also incorporate a **schedule of protection** setting out details of the **protection** particularly relevant to the holder and any variation of the standard terms.

The **Board** has absolute discretion to refuse to grant an indemnity in respect of a claim under a **protection**. The **Board** also has absolute discretion to consider and, if thought fit, to grant an indemnity in whole or in part or meet a claim in unexpected or special or unusual circumstances not strictly protected by the terms of the applicable **protection**.

The **Board** has delegated its authority to exercise its discretion to **Capricorn Mutual Management** but any **Member** whose claim is refused under such delegation has an ultimate right to refer such claim to the **Board**.

## 1.3 Who arranges protections and manages Capricorn Mutual?

Capricorn Risk Services, under the Australian Corporations Act 2001 (Cth), is authorised to arrange protections issued by Capricorn Mutual and is involved in the sales promotion, distribution and servicing of Capricorn Mutual's protections.

**Capricorn Mutual Management** is authorised under the Australian *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth) to:

- a) arrange and manage memberships of **Capricorn Mutual**;
- b) approve and implement the grant of protections. It acts as the delegate of the Board in granting protections and exercising the discretion to grant or not grant indemnity; and
- c) provide management services for **Capricorn Mutual** on a day-to-day basis and, in particular, handle claims following grants of indemnity.

Capricorn Risk Services and Capricorn Mutual Management use their own resources and employees for these tasks but may also use systems and resources of Capricorn Society.

A reference in this PDS to **Capricorn Mutual** arranging or managing your membership or **protection** includes where those actions are performed by **Capricorn Risk Services** or **Capricorn Mutual Management** as managers and authorised representatives of **Capricorn Mutual**.

## Summary of benefits and risks

### 2.1 What are the key features and benefits?

Feature or Benefit	Description
Capricorn Mutual is Member owned	As a mutual and company limited by guarantee, <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is owned by its <b>Members</b> and operates solely for the benefit of its <b>Members</b> . <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> has no third party shareholders and cannot pay dividends. This means that any profits are retained for the benefit of <b>Members</b> in meeting the objectives of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> , including to support <b>Capricorn Mutual's</b> financial capability to meet claims which the <b>Board</b> , in its absolute discretion, may grant in whole or part.
Protections are a benefit of membership	Membership in <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> entitles the <b>Member</b> to apply for the issue of a <b>protection</b> , and if issued, to request the <b>Board</b> exercises its discretion to indemnify the <b>Member</b> in respect of a <b>liability or loss protected</b> by the terms of the <b>protection</b> . <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> may issue property and <b>liability or loss protection</b> which are suited to businesses in the automotive industry. <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> may also issue <b>protection</b> against some personal risks.
Claims are determined by the Board	You have the right to refer any claim to the <b>Board</b> , which will ultimately determine whether or not <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> will exercise its discretion to indemnify you in respect of any <b>liability</b> <b>or loss</b> . The <b>Board</b> must at all times be made up of a majority of directors of <b>Capricorn</b> <b>Society</b> and who are nominated by <b>Capricorn Society</b> . This means that claims are ultimately determined by a <b>Board</b> that includes automotive business owners – people who understand firsthand the risks and challenges of operating in the automotive industry.
Capricorn Mutual holds an Australian Financial Services Licence	<ul> <li>As a financial services business, Capricorn Mutual is regulated by ASIC and holds an Australian Financial Services Licence. This means that Capricorn Mutual must: <ul> <li>a) meet certain financial requirements, including having sufficient assets to meet its liabilities including adequate cash and surplus liquid funds to meet the expenses of Capricorn Mutual and its obligations under protections;</li> <li>b) lodge audited financial statements with ASIC each year; and</li> <li>c) be a Member of an independent disputes resolution scheme, with whom you may lodge a complaint if you are not satisfied with the way in which Capricorn Mutual has resolved any issue you have.</li> </ul> </li> <li>These requirements apply to Capricorn Mutual's New Zealand operations as well, but the protections provided by Capricorn Mutual are not regulated in New Zealand as insurance or as any other type of financial service. See section 1.2 of this Part A for more details.</li> </ul>
Payment of Contributions through Capricorn Society account	It is possible to pay your <b>contributions</b> using your <b>Capricorn Society</b> account and in most circumstances payments can be made monthly (subject to an initial upfront payment of one month's <b>contribution</b> ) at no additional cost to you. <b>Capricorn Society</b> gives you reward points when you pay with your <b>Capricorn Society</b> account.
Members can request extension of protections to protected persons	Members are entitled to request that the Board exercises its discretion to grant a claim in respect of a person who is not a Member and does not hold a protection, but who Capricorn Mutual has agreed to extend the application of a protection to in an individually named capacity, as specified in a schedule of protection, such person being referred to herein as a protected person. The protected person has no right to make any claim in their own right and must comply with all obligations imposed on a Member in respect of disclosure and when a claim is made. A protected person is distinct from any other person who may be protected under the terms of a protection, but who is not individually named in a schedule of protection.



### 2.2 What are the significant risks?

<b>Risk of Product</b>	Description
Protection is not the same as insurance	<b>Capricorn Mutual</b> issues a 'miscellaneous financial risk product'. This is not an insurance product as there is no promise of indemnity. Rather, if there is a <b>liability or loss</b> , the holder of the <b>protection</b> asks <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> to exercise its discretion to indemnify it and if the <b>Board</b> or its delegate agrees to grant indemnity, then <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> will indemnify the holder for the <b>liability or loss</b> subject to the terms of the <b>protection</b> and any additional terms notified by the <b>Board</b> or its delegate.
	In Australia, <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is not regulated by APRA but is regulated by ASIC. In New Zealand, <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is not regulated as an insurer by the Reserve Bank of New Zealand and is not regulated by any other regulator as a provider of financial services. See section 1.2 of this Part A for more details.
	As <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is not an insurer, <b>Members</b> cannot participate in statutory schemes which support policyholders; for example, support from the Australian Financial Claims Scheme in the event of the financial failure of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> or support from the New Zealand Earthquake Commission under EQCover in the event of certain natural disasters.
	The insurance laws which protect consumers do not apply to the <b>protections</b> and <b>Capricorn</b> <b>Mutual</b> is not regulated in the same way as an insurance company.
You must be a Member of Capricorn Mutual at all times	You must be a <b>Member</b> of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> or eligible to become a <b>Member</b> of <b>Capricorn</b> <b>Mutual</b> to apply for and continue to hold <b>protections</b> . In order to apply for and maintain your membership, you must satisfy the eligibility requirements for <b>Members</b> set out in the <b>Constitution</b> and the <b>Rules</b> .
	Acceptance of membership applications is at the discretion of the <b>Board</b> .
	Members can be removed from the membership register in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and the Rules. Membership may cease immediately without notice in the event of failure to pay for the protection when due, due to a change in the nature of the business, where a Member chooses not to renew and hold any protections, or death or mental incapacity in the case of an individual. Membership may also end on the cancellation of your protection (see section 4.9 of this Part A for more detail).
	To remain a <b>Member</b> of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> , you must at all times also remain a financial <b>Member</b> of <b>Capricorn Society</b> . This requires paying any monies owed to <b>Capricorn Society</b> in full and on time.
The Board has discretion in granting indemnity	<b>Capricorn Mutual</b> issues <b>protections</b> to its <b>Members</b> and persons entitled to become <b>Members</b> on a discretionary basis. This means the <b>Board</b> (or its delegate) must exercise its discretion to issue <b>protections</b> to <b>Members</b> and exercise its discretion to grant (in whole or part) or not grant indemnity when a claim is made by a <b>Member</b> to whom a <b>protection</b> applies. The discretion will be exercised fairly and on its merits in the interests of <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> , which may include the interests of all of its <b>Members</b> . For more details see section 1.2 of this Part A.
Your protection may be cancelled in certain situations	<ul> <li>Your continuing rights under a protection may be adversely affected if you cease to be a Member.</li> <li>If you cease to be a Member because of a failure to pay a Member subscription or any other amount due to Capricorn Mutual, your right to seek indemnity under a protection will cease. However, this may vary depending on the type of protection you hold and the terms and conditions applicable to that protection.</li> <li>Capricorn Mutual may, at its discretion, give notice in writing to you before the end of the period of protection that it will cease to issue you protection beyond that period. In this event, the protection will cease at the time shown on your schedule of protection. Your protection will also immediately expire:</li> <li>a) if you fail to pay your contributions or any other sum of money due to Capricorn Mutual after Capricorn Mutual has served you with a notice requiring payment of the money by a specified date, and you fail to pay in full the amount on or before that date;</li> <li>b) if the period of protection specified in your schedule of protection has expired;</li> </ul>

### **Risk of Product**

#### Description

Your protection may be cancelled in certain situations (contd)	<ul> <li>c) if you: <ol> <li>are declared bankrupt or insolvent or commit an act of bankruptcy;</li> <li>die (in which case Capricorn Mutual may accept your legal representative or trustee as a Member for the purpose of your protection on and from the date of death); or</li> <li>become mentally incapacitated or you or your estate become liable to be dealt with in any way under the laws relating to mental health (in which case Capricorn Mutual may accept your legal representative or trustee as a Member for the purpose of your protections on and from the date of mental incapacitation); or</li> <li>d) if: <ol> <li>your business commits an act of insolvency;</li> <li>aliquidator is appointed in connection with the winding up of your business; or</li> <li>an order is made by a court for the winding up or de-registration of your business.</li> </ol> </li> <li>There is also no guarantee that your protection will be renewed as this is at the discretion of the Board.</li> <li>Capricorn Mutual must give reasonable notice if it is proposing to cancel your protection on renewal and this has to be done before the expiry of the period of protection.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Capricorn Mutual may cancel your protection: <ol> <li>where the information you provide relevant to Capricorn Mutual's decision to issue you a protection and determine the contributions payable is not true, correct or complete or material information is not provided which, with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained;</li> <li>b) by notice where, in respect of the renewal of a protection, the making of a claim or the Member's obligation to notify Capricorn Mutual of varied information relevant to the decision to issue you a protection or determine the contributions payable, information is not provided which, with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained;</li> <li>b) by notice where, in respect of the renewal of a protection, the making of a claim or the Member's obligation to notify Capricorn Mutual of varied information relevant to the dec</li></ol></li></ul>	
Catastrophic events may affect Capricorn Mutual's ability to meet claims	<b>Board's</b> consent by calling <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> on 0800 555 303. In the event that a catastrophic event causes an extraordinary number of requests for indemnity by <b>Members</b> , there is a risk that the <b>Board</b> will be less likely to exercise its discretion to grant such indemnities. To lessen this risk, <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> has arrangements in place which allow it to access insurance and reinsurance markets through its related companies Capricorn (Isle of Man) Limited and CML NZ Limited.	
Capricorn Mutual is subject to counterparty risk	The counterparties with which <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> has arrangements, including <b>Capricorn</b> <b>Risk Services</b> , <b>Capricorn Mutual Management</b> , Capricorn (Isle of Man) Limited and CML NZ Limited, may become insolvent or may not otherwise be able to meet their obligations. <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> does have step-in rights under the arrangements with <b>Capricorn Risk</b> <b>Services</b> and <b>Capricorn Mutual Management</b> .	
Changing market and economic conditions may affect Capricorn Mutual's ability to meet claims	There is a risk that <b>Capricorn Mutual's</b> ability to meet claims may be affected by changing economic or market conditions beyond <b>Capricorn Mutual's</b> control. These may include movements in securities markets, inflation, consumer spending, employment and the performance of individual local, state, national and international economies.	
Claim proceeds may be used to pay for monies owed to Capricorn Society	If you are entitled to a payment under your <b>protection</b> and, at the time payment is due, you owe an outstanding debt to <b>Capricorn Society</b> , <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> may use all or part of that payment to offset your debt.	

### 2.3 What are the fees and charges?

Summary of Fees and Costs	Description
Subscription	An annual membership fee of NZ\$10 plus GST applies.
Contributions for protection	<b>Contributions</b> are payable by you for your <b>protection</b> in accordance with the <b>Constitution</b> and the <b>Rules</b> . The amount, which is determined by <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> in its absolute discretion, will be stated in your <b>schedule of protection</b> .
	The amount of your <b>contribution</b> reflects the nature of the risks you wish to protect, as well as the amount of risks protected, any optional <b>protection</b> you have selected, as well as the general pricing approach adopted by <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> .
	Associated with any <b>endorsement</b> , <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> will advise you of any additional <b>contribution</b> required or any reduction to your existing <b>contribution</b> .
	For more details about the factors that influence the pricing of <b>contributions</b> see section 4.7 of this Part A.
Taxes and Charges	Your <b>contribution</b> is subject to goods and services tax and a payment to the New Zealand Fire Services equal to the fire services levy that would have been applicable to your <b>protections</b> if they were insurance.
	The amount of any taxes and charges will be stated in your schedule of protection.
Interest	Members are liable to pay interest to Capricorn Mutual on any amount payable for contributions, or any other payment due under the Constitution and the Rules, that is not paid when it is due or on any amount received in respect of a claim whose acceptance has been revoked by Capricorn Mutual. Interest is calculated in accordance with the Rules.
Excesses	When you make a request to the <b>Board</b> (or its delegate) to exercise its discretion to indemnify you in respect of a <b>liability or loss</b> protected by the terms of the <b>protection</b> , the <b>Board</b> may require you to pay an amount towards the cost of your claim. Your <b>schedule of protection</b> will state the excess that applies to each of your <b>protections</b> .
Guarantee	As <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is a company limited by guarantee, you will be required to pay the amount of your outstanding <b>contributions</b> together with an amount of NZ\$1.00 if <b>Capricorn Mutual</b> is wound up whilst you are a <b>Member</b> or within one year of you ceasing to be a <b>Member</b> . <b>Members</b> in the last financial year (based on <b>Capricorn Mutual's</b> financial year of 1 July to 30 June) who have paid all <b>contributions</b> may be able to participate in the distribution of any surplus funds.

## **Membership of Capricorn Mutual**

## 3.1 How do I become a Member of Capricorn Mutual?

Membership applications are available by calling us on 0800 555 303 or emailing info@capricornrisk.com. **Capricorn Mutual** has the discretion to decide whom to admit to membership. You must pay the annual **subscription** of NZ\$10 plus GST for membership when you apply.

Members and trading account holders of Capricorn Society and persons associated with them are amongst those persons eligible for membership. Capricorn Mutual only issues protections to Members and persons entitled to become Members.

When you apply for membership of **Capricorn Mutual**, you will be asked a series of questions relevant to your eligibility for membership. You must ensure that all information given in answering these questions, and in the course of applying for membership generally, is, after making reasonable inquiry, true, correct and complete to the best of your knowledge. The answers you provide will be used to assess your application for membership, and will, if your membership is accepted, be deemed to be part of the terms of your admission as a **Member**. If the information provided is not true, correct and complete, you may be refused membership or expelled from membership if a membership has already been granted.

If you decide to apply for membership of **Capricorn Mutual**, contact us for a quotation on the **protection** you require at the same time.

If you are accepted as a **Member** of **Capricorn Mutual** and have paid your **subscription**, you will be informed of your **Capricorn Mutual** membership number and the period of membership. Please quote this membership number on all your correspondence and in all your contact with us. When you receive details of your membership, please check the details carefully and notify us immediately if there are any changes needed.

## 3.2 What is involved in maintaining my membership?

You will be required to pay an annual **subscription** of NZ\$10 plus GST for each year you remain a **Member**. Failure to pay this **subscription** can lead to your membership being cancelled. You must also continue to hold at least one **protection** in each year to remain a **Member** of **Capricorn Mutual**. If you cease to hold any **protection**, including where **Capricorn Mutual** does not renew your **protection** or your **protection** is otherwise cancelled, your membership will automatically cease. If, however, you are issued with a new **protection** within six months of your membership ceasing, your membership will be deemed to be continuing including during the period in which no **protection** was held.

You must also pay your **contributions** for the **protections** you hold in each year. These are the amounts stated in your **schedule of protection**. You can also ask for a quotation for additional **protections** at any time.

## 3.3 Are there any other payments I must make?

Aside from paying your **subscription** and the **contributions** for your **protection**, as a **Member** of **Capricorn Mutual** there may be other payments that you are required to make under the **Capricorn Mutual Constitution** and **Rules**. These include:

- a) the excesses or deductibles that apply to each **protection** in the event of a claim;
- b) interest on any overdue payment, which will be calculated at the New Zealand Reserve Bank Official Cash Rate plus 5% from the date immediately following the Member payment due date; and
- c) if Capricorn Mutual is wound up whilst you are a Member or within one year of you ceasing to be a Member, you will have to pay NZ\$1.00 plus any outstanding contributions. Capricorn Mutual is a company limited by guarantee so whilst there is a liability to make this payment on winding-up, Members who have paid all contributions in the last financial year may also participate in the distribution of any surplus assets on winding-up.

### 3.4 How do I change my details?

If your personal details such as your email, residential, business or postal address, telephone number or other contact details change, you need to tell us so we can contact you at the correct address. If you forget to inform us of these details, your membership may not be renewed in time.

If the change relates to the **protections** you hold, see section 4.6 of this Part A for details of how to notify **Capricorn Mutual** of changes in your circumstances.

## 3.5 Can I be removed as a Member or cancel my membership?

Members can be removed from the membership register in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and by consequence of the operation of the Rules. Membership may cease immediately without notice in the event of bankruptcy, insolvency, where a Member chooses not to renew and hold any protections, or death or mental incapacity in the case of an individual (in which case Capricorn Mutual may accept your legal representative or trustee as a Member for the purpose of your protection on and from the date of death or mental incapacity). Capricorn Mutual can also remove you as a Member where you no longer hold a **protection** which can be as a consequence of **Capricorn Mutual** deciding not to renew your **protection** or cancelling your **protection** for the reasons described in further detail below.

You can request your membership be cancelled at any time by giving notice in writing to **Capricorn Mutual**. You may receive a refund or partial refund at the discretion of **Capricorn Mutual** in such a circumstance. Please note, if you do this you will lose **protection** benefits automatically from the date that you choose to end your membership.

### 3.6 Who can act on behalf of a Member?

Capricorn Mutual may recognise a person as a Member's representative, and that person then may act on behalf of the Member such person represents. All acts, omissions and knowledge of the Member's representative, who is also bound by the same obligations as the Member, are taken to be those of the Member it represents in respect of dealings with Capricorn Mutual including in respect of membership and protections.

In the event of the death or mental incapacity of a Member, a Member's legal representative or the trustee of the Member's estate may be accepted by Capricorn Mutual for the purposes of continuing to hold protections issued to the former Member and exercising any associated rights, powers and privileges.

## Protections issued by Capricorn Mutual

## **4.1 What types of protections are issued by Capricorn Mutual?**

**Capricorn Mutual** issues its **Members** and persons entitled to become **Members** with **protections** for their business and personal risks and the costs associated with those risks. A **protection** is designed to manage risk and is an alternative to traditional insurance products. However, it is not insurance as there is no promise of indemnity. Rather, if there is a **liability or loss** protected by the **protection**, the holder of the **protection** asks **Capricorn Mutual** to exercise its discretion to indemnify it and, if the **Board** or its delegate agrees to grant indemnity, then the **liability or loss** will be protected to the extent of the indemnity granted (which may be in whole or part), as understood by reference to the terms of the **protection**.

The information below is a summary only and you should read the full details of the **protections** set out in Part B and Part C of this PDS before applying for **protection**. There are a number of additional and optional **protections** provided in each section and you may elect to have those additional and optional **protections** when you apply.

Please note that, where it is stated in this section that a **protection** 'protects' certain **liability or loss**, this is subject to the **Board** (or its delegate) exercising its discretion to grant an indemnity (in whole or part) in respect of the relevant **liability or loss**.

The terms shown in bold below are defined in Parts B and C of the PDS - see page 23 for details of their meaning in relation to business **protections** and page 85 for details of their meaning in relation to personal **protections**.

### **Business Protections:**

Type of Protection	Summary of Protection
Section 1. Business Buildings	This section protects loss or damage to your 'Business Buildings' from sudden and unforeseen occurrences caused by a protected event. These include fire, explosion or implosion, lightning, storm, wind, rain or snow, escape of liquid, impact by vehicles, animals, watercraft, aircraft or other aerial devices, malicious acts and earthquake, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption, and others where applicable. See page 35 for more details. <b>Members</b> can also apply for optional benefits like <b>protection</b> for flood and accidental loss or damage.
Section 2. Business Contents	This section protects loss or damage to your 'Business Contents' from sudden and unforeseen occurrences caused by a protected event. See above and page 40 for more details. <b>Members</b> can also apply for optional benefits like <b>protection</b> for flood and accidental loss or damage.
Section 3. Burglary	This section protects loss or damage to your property for 'Burglary'. <b>Members</b> can also apply for optional benefits like <b>protection</b> for theft and employee theft. See page 44 for more details.
Section 4. Money	This section protects loss or damage of 'Money' relating to your business which occurs during the <b>period of protection</b> . <b>Members</b> can also apply for optional benefits like <b>protection</b> for employee dishonesty. See page 47 for more details.
Section 5. Engineering	This section protects malfunction, breakdown or burning out of any part of your machinery and electronic equipment which causes its normal use to cease and that is sudden and unforeseen. See page 49 for more details.
Section 6. Business Interruption	This section protects you for financial loss and the increased cost of operating your business as a result of interruption to your business due to loss or property damage which is protected under sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7. See page 51 for more details.
Section 7. General Property	This section protects loss or damage to your specified 'General Property' caused by a protected event, burglary or accidental loss or damage. See page 54 for more details.
Section 8. Goods in Transit	This section protects loss or damage to your contents or stock in the course of being transported or stored and caused by a protected event, burglary or collision or overturning of the conveying vehicle. See page 56 for more details.
Section 9. Public and Products Liability	This section protects you for the amounts for which you become legally liable to pay as compensation in respect of personal injury and property damage caused by or arising out of an occurrence in connection with your business. This also includes defence costs. See page 57 for more details.
Section 10. Professional Protection	This section protects you for your civil liability to pay compensation arising out of a breach of your professional duty when providing advice for a fee. This also includes defence costs. See page 62 for more details.
Section 11. Legal Expenses	This section protects your legal costs and expenses incurred to defend or pursue a number of disputes, including contract and consumer disputes, arising and instituted in New Zealand. See page 66 for more details.
Section 12. Tax Audit	This section protects you for the professional fees incurred by you in connection with a tax audit. See page 68 for more details.
Section 13. Commercial Vehicles	This section protects your commercial vehicle(s) for loss or damage and your legal liability for property damage arising from the use of your commercial vehicle(s). <b>Members</b> can also apply for optional benefits like <b>protection</b> for fleet vehicles, on-hook towing protection, choice of repairer and hire car after incident. See page 69 for more details.
Section 14. Customers Vehicles	This section protects your customers' vehicle(s) whilst in your care when the vehicle(s) are being tested, repaired, delivered or left on your premises. See page 78 for more details.
Section 15. Stock Vehicles	This section protects vehicle(s) owned by the business and kept as stock for sale for loss or damage and your legal liability for property damage arising from the use of your stock vehicle(s). See page 81 for more details.

### **Personal Protections:**

Type of Protection	Summary of Protection
Section 1. Home Buildings	This section protects you for loss or damage to your 'Home Buildings' from sudden and unforeseen occurrences caused by a protected event. These include fire, implosion and explosion, lightning, storm, wind, rain or snow, escape of liquid, impact by vehicles, animals, watercraft, aircraft or other aerial devices, malicious acts, burglary, earthquake, volcanic eruption, and others where applicable.
	You are also protected for your legal liability for property damage or personal injury to any other person arising from the ownership of your property.
	You can also apply for optional benefits such as <b>protection</b> for flood, landlord protection and accidental loss or damage. See page 94 for more details.
Section 2. Home Contents	This section protects you for loss or damage to your 'Home Contents' from sudden and unforeseen occurrences caused by a protected event.
	You are also protected for your legal liability for property damage or personal injury to any other person arising from the ownership of your property.
	You can also apply for optional benefits such as <b>protection</b> for flood. See page 100 for more details.
Section 3. Private Motor Vehicles	This section protects your personal 'Private Motor Vehicles' for loss or damage and your legal liability for property damage arising from the use of your motor vehicle(s).
	You can also apply for optional benefits such as choice of repairer and hire car after incident. See page 105 for more details.

#### 4.2 How do I apply for protection?

A **Member** or a person who intends to become a **Member** of **Capricorn Mutual** can apply for **protection** for business and personal risks by calling us on 0800 555 303 and completing an application form.

When you apply for **protection** you will be asked to provide information that is relevant to the **protection** you are seeking and to the rating of the **contribution** you will be asked to pay for that **protection**. The information you provide will be used to consider whether or not to accept your application for **protection** and to assess your **contributions**.

The information provided on your application form is relevant to whether or not the **Board** accepts your application for a **protection**.

If the information and particulars you provide to **Capricorn Mutual**, after making reasonable inquiry, is incorrect, inaccurate, incomplete, misleading, not true or is information material to the application and which, with reasonable diligence was ascertainable but was not provided, the **Board** may refuse to approve your application for **protection** or, if a **protection** is issued, refuse your request for an indemnity or cancel the **protection**. If the information provided is personal information, how we use and disclose personal information is described in section 6.1 of this Part A. You need to tell us immediately when changes happen that may require changes to your **protection** or increase the risks that are relevant to your **protection**. In particular, you need to tell us if any of the answers provided in your application form for a **protection** are no longer correct. If you do not provide this information, the **Board** may refuse any claim you make.

If your application is successful and the protection granted, Capricorn Mutual will issue you with a schedule of protection and any endorsements. Your schedule of protection will record your protection, the limits that may be paid for each protection, the excesses or deductibles that apply to each protection and other important matters about your protection such as the date on which each protection starts and expires as well as any special conditions applying to your protection. Endorsements are written changes relevant to the protection we issue you and can affect the protection provided to you.

Your schedule of protection will also record the contributions payable by you to Capricorn Mutual. Your contributions become due and payable at the time your selected protection commences. Your contribution can be paid upfront in one payment or by monthly contribution using your Capricorn Society account (at no additional cost to you). See section 4.8 of this Part A for details on how to pay your contributions.

If you are not a **Member** at the time you make your application, the agreement to provide you with **protection** is conditional on you paying your **subscription** and becoming a **Member**.

## 4.3 How can I check that I am properly protected?

When we send your **schedule of protection**, please check the document carefully and tell us immediately if any changes are required. Please note:

- a) it is your responsibility to ensure that the limits of your **protection** are correct. You should regularly review the adequacy of your **protection** during the **period of protection** and prior to renewal annually;
- b) if you do not tell us the correct value of your property or the correct amount of your gross profits so that you have not obtained adequate protection under any of Business Buildings, Business Contents or Business Interruption protections, the Board may refuse to grant you an indemnity under your protection or, if it agrees to exercise its discretion to pay you an indemnity, reduce the amount payable. Your claim may be adjusted in the event that you are underprotected and Part B of this PDS sets outs Capricorn Mutual's position in this respect; and
- c) while retaining its absolute discretion to grant or reject a request for indemnity made by a Member, the Board may reject a request for indemnity or accept a request but reduce the indemnity payable by Capricorn Mutual if:
  - in the opinion of the Board, the Member making the request for indemnity has not taken reasonable steps to mitigate a liability or loss;
  - any relevant claim against a Member has been settled, or any liability has been admitted by or on behalf of the Member without the prior consent in writing of Capricorn Mutual and there has, in the sole opinion of the Board, been prejudice to Capricorn Mutual by such action; or
  - iii) the Member has failed to comply with any of the obligations under the terms of the applicable protection, the Rules, the Constitution or a directive made at any time by Capricorn Mutual in connection with the handling or settlement of a claim protected by a protection. Please see section 5.2 of this Part A for more detail.

It is also important to tell us if your circumstances change (including the risks protected). Failure to do so may affect whether or not **Capricorn Mutual** agrees to grant an indemnity in whole or in part in respect of a claim. See section 4.6 of this Part A for details.

### 4.4 How long am I protected for?

Your protection will be valid for 12 months unless otherwise indicated in the relevant schedule of protection. This is called the period of protection. Before the period of protection expires, Capricorn Mutual will give you a written notification identifying whether it is offering renewal of the protection and, if so, the renewals terms including the relevant contributions payable. There is no guarantee that your protection will be renewed as this is at the discretion of the Board.

The dates for the **period of protection** will be clearly stated in your **schedule of protection**.

### 4.5 How do I renew my protection?

All protection renewals are subject to the terms of the applicable protection, the Constitution and the Rules made by the Board. To be eligible to renew your protection, you must maintain or renew your membership of Capricorn Mutual (that is, by paying your subscription). Whether your protection is renewed or not is at the discretion of the Board.

Before the **period of protection** expires, **Capricorn Mutual** will give you a written notification of whether it is offering renewal of the **protection** and, if so, the renewal terms including the **contribution** payable by you for the renewal of that **protection**. Whether your **protection** is renewed or not is at the discretion of the **Board** and will be based on the information you provide including information about any changes to your circumstances, as well as **Capricorn Mutual's** overall business strategy and approach.

If the **Board** exercises its discretion to renew your **protection**, the renewal will be offered subject to the **Constitution** and the **Rules** applicable at the time of the renewal. If you are offered a renewal of your **protection**, you will be asked to pay the **contribution** for your **protection** prior to the expiry of the **period of protection**. The amount of the **contribution** will depend on the risks that you want to protect and the **protection** you have selected, as well as **Capricorn Mutual's** overall approach to pricing. More details on how **contributions** are calculated are in section 4.7 of this Part A.

## 4.6 What should I do if my circumstances change?

Notify **Capricorn Mutual** of any changes to your circumstances immediately, as this can affect your **protection** including your eligibility to make a claim or may necessitate other changes. **Capricorn Mutual** may vary unilaterally the terms and conditions of your **protection** including the **contributions** payable if it becomes aware that any information you have provided to **Capricorn Mutual** in applying for a **protection** ceases to be true, correct or complete.

Any changes required to your **protection** to take into account your changed circumstances or risks during your **period of protection** will be at the discretion of the **Board**. The **Board** at its discretion may issue you with a new **schedule of protection** or it may add an **endorsement** to your existing **schedule of protection** in respect of the new details or circumstances. The **Board** may recalculate the **contributions** payable by you to account for your change in circumstances.

If you would like to apply for additional **protection**, simply contact us with the details for consideration. The **Board** may, in its absolute discretion, issue new **protection** to you. If the **Board** exercises its discretion to issue you new **protections**, the new **protection** may run for 12 months with the **period of protection** for that **protection** commencing from the date when your application was successful. Alternatively, it may run to the common renewal date for your existing **protection**. The **period of protection** for any new **protection** will be reflected in a **schedule of protection**.

#### 4.7 How are my contributions calculated?

The **Board** has the discretion to set the cost of **contributions** payable by you for each **protection** product you hold. Quotations are provided by **Capricorn Mutual Management** which calculates the cost of each **protection** in accordance with pricing policies approved by the **Board**.

**Capricorn Mutual** considers a range of factors when determining your **contribution** for a requested **protection**. These factors vary according to the **protection** requested and include but are not limited to:

- a) your location and the usual location of the asset you wish to protect;
- b) your occupation and the activities carried out at your business premises;
- c) your previous claims history;
- d) the size of your business;
- e) the type of security you have in place;
- f) your general risk profile;
- g) your annual payroll or your annual turnover or both;
- h) in the case of Business Interruption **protection**, your gross profit;
- i) in the case of motor vehicles, the age of the driver;
- j) the nature, features, value and general condition of the asset you wish to protect;
- k) the limit of protection you select;
- I) any additional or higher excess that you choose to pay;
- m) the answers you provide in your application form; and
- n) **Capricorn Mutual's** overall financial performance, pricing strategy and desired risk portfolio.

**Capricorn Mutual** relies on **contributions** received each year to meet its claims liabilities. To ensure that it has sufficient funds to pay its claims liabilities, **Capricorn Mutual** has voluntarily adopted the Insurance Liability Valuation Reporting standards as specified in APRA's GPS 320, which imposes a minimum value on insurance liabilities of 75% level of sufficiency. **Capricorn Mutual** obtains independent actuarial valuations of its claims liabilities at least annually to ensure that a 75% level of sufficiency is held at each balance date.

# **4.8** How can I pay my contributions and are there any rights of set-off?

#### Paying up front

Your **schedule of protection** will state how much you have to pay for your **contributions** and how much time you have for payment. You must pay by the due date.

If you pay after the due date, **Capricorn Mutual** can reject your payment which means that your **protection** will not start, and, in the case of a renewal, your **protection** will not be renewed. If your late payment is accepted, your **protection** commences from the date of payment unless we agree otherwise. Any payment reminders sent to you do not change the expiry of your **protection** or the due date for payment. If you do not pay the **contribution** and other charges in full after being notified to do so by **Capricorn Mutual**, your **protection** will immediately expire without further notice. This means that you may not hold a **protection** for the full **period of protection** specified on your **schedule of protection**.

#### **Paying monthly**

You can pay your **contributions** monthly from your **Capricorn Society** account. To arrange this, you must sign the authority form which accompanies your quotation or renewal and return it to us or otherwise communicate such instruction in a form we deem acceptable.

If you pay by monthly instalments, you must pay the first one month instalment up front and 11 monthly instalments thereafter. If you pay your **contributions** by monthly instalments and your payment is overdue, **Capricorn Society** will give you notice to bring your payments up to date and may withdraw use of your **Capricorn Society** account if you fail to do so. If you do not pay your **contributions** owing by the date stated in the notice, you may lose your right to have a claim for **protection** considered and accepted.

#### Interest on overdue amounts

Interest is charged on overdue **contributions**. Interest will be calculated at the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Official Cash Rate plus 5% and will be calculated from the date immediately following the **Member** payment due date.

#### **Rights of set-off**

Capricorn Mutual is entitled to set-off any contributions or other sums of whatsoever nature due to Capricorn Mutual or Capricorn Society against the whole or any part of any amounts payable by Capricorn Mutual to the Member. A Member has no right of set-off against Capricorn Mutual in respect of any amounts payable by Capricorn Mutual to the Member.

### 4.9 Can I cancel my protection?

#### **Cooling off period**

Within the cooling off period, you are entitled to cancel **protection** issued to you by notifying us in writing.

The cooling off period ends 14 days after the commencement date of the **period of protection** as stated in your **schedule of protection**.

If you cancel within the cooling off period, we will refund you any **contributions** paid for the **protection**. The cooling off period does not apply if you make a claim or, in the case of **protection** protecting transit risks (section 8 of Part B), from the date when your first transit journey commences.

#### Other cancellations

After the cooling off period ends, you cannot cancel your protection during the period of protection, other than with the consent of the Board and on the terms that the Board, at its discretion, thinks fit including whether the Board will require you to pay unpaid contributions in respect of the balance of the period of protection. Capricorn Mutual will approve a cancellation or endorsement of a protection where the sale of vehicles or properties protected by the protection is completed.

## **4.10 Can Capricorn Mutual cancel** my protection?

Capricorn Mutual can cancel your protection:

- a) if you fail to pay your contributions or any other sum of money due to Capricorn Mutual under the terms of the applicable protection, the Constitution and Rules;
- b) if you are declared bankrupt or insolvent or commit an act of bankruptcy;
- c) if you fail to pay for the **protection** when due;
- d) where the information you provide relevant to Capricorn Mutual's decision to accept a protection and determine the contributions payable is not true, correct or complete or material information is not provided, which with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained;
- e) by notice, where, in respect of the renewal of a **protection**, the making of a claim or the **Member's** obligation to notify **Capricorn Mutual** of varied information relevant to the decision to accept a **protection** or determine the **contributions** payable, information is provided which is not true, correct or complete or material information is not provided, which with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained;
- f) where you cease to be a Member other than in circumstances of death or mental incapacity, provided Capricorn Mutual accepts the legal representative or trustee of the estate as a Member in substitution in such circumstances; or
- g) where the Board, acting reasonably, is of the opinion that you have engaged in fraudulent or dishonest conduct (including by omission) in respect of a protection (including in relation to the application, renewal or a claim). Cancellation in such circumstances will take effect on and from the protection's date of commencement and, if applicable, will include the revocation of the acceptance of any claim made by the Member in respect of that protection. Any amount paid in satisfaction of a claim in such circumstances must be repaid to Capricorn Mutual by the Member with interest.

If Capricorn Mutual cancels a protection from the date of its commencement given such fraudulent or dishonest conduct by a Member, Capricorn Mutual must repay any contributions in relation to that protection and may cancel all protection held by the Member on and from the date of the relevant fraudulent or dishonest act or omission by the Member. If Capricorn Mutual cancels all other protection held by the Member, the Member is required to pay Capricorn Mutual any unpaid contributions in respect of the protection.

## Making claims for protection

### 5.1 What if I have a claim?

If anything happens which gives rise, or may give rise to a claim, you must follow the claims procedures set out in this PDS. These include:

- a) notifying us immediately with all relevant information and the provision of relevant documentation in respect of the claim, notifying the police if there has been a criminal act, taking all reasonable precautions to prevent or minimise further loss and saving any damaged or defective property which might provide evidence in any claim, including taking all reasonable steps to recover any lost or stolen property;
- b) not admitting liability, altering or repairing anything until we have had the opportunity of an inspection, unless such alteration or repair is necessary for safety reasons;
- c) taking all reasonable steps to obtain details of any other person, property or vehicle involved and any witnesses and provide all other reasonable assistance as **Capricorn Mutual** may require in respect of the claim; and
- d) if required, providing proof of ownership when your claim is considered. If you are unable to provide proof when it is requested, this could delay the **Board's** consideration of your claim or the **Board** may refuse your claim. In some cases you may be asked to obtain a quote for repair or replacement from a repairer or valuer nominated by **Capricorn Mutual**.

Where you are protected for a loss to another person for which you are legally liable (other than a **protected person**), for example **protection** for the loss of an employee's tools or a driver of your vehicle, you must make the claim in your name on behalf of that person. Please note, where we pay your claim by a cash settlement instead of a payment for a relevant acquisition, we will reduce the amount of the payment by the amount of any input tax credit that you would have been entitled to had the payment been applied to a relevant acquisition.

Under the **Rules**, you are taken to have directed us to make any payment to or in respect of a **protected person** to that **protected person** in full satisfaction of our obligations under the **protection**. **Capricorn Mutual** will also satisfy its obligations in respect of a claim by making payment to or in respect of the third party who claims that a **Member** has a **liability or loss** in respect of it.

Capricorn Mutual is operated to benefit its Members. Assistance with your claim is just a phone call away. Telephone as soon as a problem occurs and we will give you detailed instructions as to what to do next. Call us on 0800 555 303. All calls are toll free.

#### 5.2 Who decides if my claim will be paid?

As a **Member** of **Capricorn Mutual** and a holder of **protection**, you will have a right to request that the **Board** indemnifies you in respect of **liability or loss** within the terms of your **protection**. The **Board** may, in its absolute discretion, grant or not grant such requests for indemnity made by you. No interest is paid by **Capricorn Mutual** on any claim. The **Board** has given **Capricorn Mutual Management** delegated authority to exercise its discretion to grant or not grant an indemnity to you within the terms of your **protection**. **Capricorn Mutual Management** may refer particular requests for indemnity to the **Board** and make recommendations on whether or not to accept a request for indemnity and the amount to be paid.

The exercise of the **Board's** discretion will be based on, among other things, terms of the applicable **protection**, the **Constitution** and the **Rules**, as well as your actions both prior to and after the claim and the nature of the claim itself. While retaining its absolute discretion to grant or reject a request for indemnity made by you, **Capricorn Mutual** may reject a claim or accept a claim but reduce the sum payable in various circumstances including where:

- a) the information you provide in respect of the claim is not true, correct or complete including where you fail to provide information in respect of a claim which would have been ascertainable with reasonable diligence;
- b) in respect of the renewal of a protection, the making of a claim or your obligation to notify Capricorn Mutual of varied information relevant to the decision to accept a protection or determine the contributions payable, information is provided which is not true, correct or complete or material information is not provided, which with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained;
- c) reasonable steps have not been taken to mitigate the **liability or loss** that is the subject of the claim;
- d) you have acted inconsistently with **Capricorn Mutual's** right of subrogation;
- e) the claim has been settled or liability admitted without Capricorn Mutual's consent or to Capricorn Mutual's prejudice;
- f) you have failed to comply with your obligations as a protection holder or a directive from Capricorn Mutual as to how the claim is to be handled;
- g) you have obtained inadequate **protection** including by reason of your understatement of gross profits or protected property value;
- h) you alter or repair property prior to Capricorn Mutual's right of inspection unless such alteration or repair is necessary for safety reasons; or
- by any act or omission, you or any protected person otherwise increase or affect detrimentally (or likely increases or affects detrimentally) the liability or loss that is the subject of the claim.

Acceptance of a claim by **Capricorn Mutual** can be revoked and any amounts paid in satisfaction of the claim recovered including applicable interest thereon where in respect of the application for or renewal of a **protection**, the making of a claim or your obligation to notify **Capricorn Mutual** of varied information relevant to the decision to accept a **protection** or determine the **contributions** payable, you (or those for whom you are responsible):

- a) provide information which is not true, correct or complete;
- b) do not provide material information which, with reasonable diligence, would have been ascertained; or
- c) engage in conduct (by act or omission) that Capricorn Mutual reasonably considers to be prejudicial to its interests.

## 5.3 What if I am not happy with a claim decision?

If you have a complaint about the way a claim has been handled or any other aspect of our services, contact **Capricorn Mutual**:

By telephone:	0800 555 303 (free call)
By email:	complaints@capricornmutual.com
By mail:	Capricorn Mutual Limited, Locked
	Bag 3003, West Perth, WA 6872
	AUSTRALIA

Your complaint will be dealt with promptly and fairly. Any complaint that is not satisfactorily resolved will be referred to **Capricorn Mutual Management** who will review your complaint and respond within five working days.

If you are not satisfied with the decision, you can request that the complaint be referred to the **Board**. The **Board** will independently consider the complaint. It will instruct **Capricorn Mutual Management** to implement any decision it makes to resolve the complaint. The **Board's** review will be guided by the principles of good faith, equity and merit.

If an issue has not been resolved to your satisfaction, you can lodge a complaint with the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA). AFCA provides fair and independent financial services complaint resolution that is free to consumers. Contact AFCA:

By telephone:	1800 931 678 (free call)
By email:	info@afca.org.au
Website:	afca.org.au
By mail:	Australian Financial Complaints
	Authority, GPO Box 3, Melbourne VIC
	3001 AUSTRALIA

## 5.4 What rights does Capricorn Mutual have on any acceptance of a claim?

Upon acceptance of any claim in whole or part, **Capricorn Mutual**:

- a) has the right to control or direct the conduct of any legal or other proceedings involving that claim, including the right to require the Member or protected person to settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of the liability or loss that is the subject of the claim; and
- b) is entitled to the residual value of any property that is subject of a **liability or loss**. Such property is deemed to be assigned to **Capricorn Mutual** which can dispose or deal with the property as it sees fit. A **Member** is not entitled to abandon to **Capricorn Mutual** any property that is subject of a **liability or loss**.

## Privacy

### 6.1 Our Privacy Policy

**Capricorn Mutual** is committed to handling your personal information in accordance with the *Privacy Act 2020* and the *Information Privacy Principles*. When you complete an application form or make a claim we collect and hold information about you. We collect your personal information to:

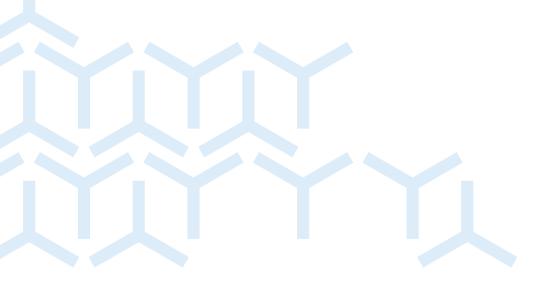
- a) process your application for membership and **protection**;
- b) provide you with quotations;
- c) administer your membership and the **protection** you select;
- d) calculate and collect your **contributions**;
- e) assess and pay eligible claims made by you or your personal representative; and
- f) communicate with you.

If you do not provide some or all of the information we request, we may be unable to assess your application for membership or **protection** or any claim you make. This may result in your application for membership or **protection** or a claim being declined. From time to time, we will use your contact details to send you direct marketing communications including offers, updates and newsletters that are relevant to your membership and the **protection** we provide. We always give you the option of electing not to receive these communications and you can unsubscribe at any time by notifying us that you wish to do so.

Consistent with the purposes described above, we may disclose your personal information to our managers, Capricorn Mutual Management and Capricorn Risk Services, which provide us services so that we may assess your application for membership, issue you protection, calculate your contributions, manage your **protection**, assess any claims you may make and manage all other aspects of our business. We may also disclose your personal information to Capricorn Risk Services where you have appointed them to arrange and manage insurance and protection on your behalf. Where necessary, we will also disclose your information to selected third parties who provide service related to membership, protection and claims (such as lawyers, loss assessors, repairers, brokers, medical practitioners and reinsurers). In order to obtain reinsurance it may be necessary for us to disclose your information to reinsurers who are located overseas. The reinsurers that we use are located throughout the world and may be changed by us from time to time. We may also disclose your information to related companies or agents in New Zealand and the Isle of Man who provide us with computer hosting, support services and reinsurance services.

By providing us with your personal information you consent to its collection and use for these purposes. You have the right to access and correct the information we hold about you. Our Privacy Policy contains information about how we handle personal information and how you can access the information we hold about you, ask us to correct it, or make a privacy-related complaint. You can obtain a copy by contacting our Privacy Officer on:

By telephone:0800 555 303 (free call)By email:privacy@capricornmutual.comWebsite:capricornmutual.com



# **Part B: Business Protections**

# General provisions applying to all business protection sections:

Capricorn Mutual only offers **protection** to its **Members** on a discretionary basis. This means the Board (or its delegate) must exercise its discretion to issue **protections** to **Members** and exercise its discretion to grant indemnity when a claim is made by a **Member** to whom a **protection** applies. Any statement to the effect that Capricorn Mutual will 'protect', 'pay', 'reinstate' or 'compensate' **protection**-holders, or any similar provision imposing an obligation on Capricorn Mutual only operates where the Board has exercised its discretion to grant an indemnity in respect of a claim. A **Member's** rights and obligations (including the payment of **subscriptions** and **contributions**) in respect of any **protection** issued and arise under the **Constitution** of Capricorn Mutual and the **Rules** made by the Board. All terms and conditions in respect of the payment of benefits and claims in Part B and Part C of this **PDS** for each of the **protection sections** are incorporated into the **Constitution** and the **Rules** of Capricorn Mutual. **Your** entitlements are subject to the terms of the applicable **protection**, the **Constitution** and the **Rules**.

## 1. General Definitions

These general definitions apply to all **business protection sections** unless stated otherwise. Defined words appear in bold. The definitions apply to the plural and any derivatives of the bolded words.

Term	Definition
Accident	Loss or damage arising out of an unexpected or unintended cause.
Accidental Loss or Damage	Loss, destruction or damage that is unexpected, unintentional, sudden and unforeseen.
Actual Value	The value:
	<ul> <li>a) to replace your business building(s) including professional fees and other government charges, but excluding GST;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>b) to replace all of your business content(s) including other government charges, but excluding GST; or</li> </ul>
	c) of <b>your gross profit</b>
	as assessed by <b>us</b> at the time of the claim.
Burglary	The act of stealing or attempted stealing:
	a) occurring with forcible or violent entry or exit to your premises or vehicle/watercraft; or
	b) following violent intimidation, armed hold-up or assault.
Business	The enterprise undertaken by <b>you</b> as stated in your <b>schedule of protection</b> .
Business Building(s)	Any permanent building(s) at <b>your premises</b> including:
	<ul> <li>a) fixtures and fittings, services, walls, gates, car parks, private roads, pavements, paving and fences around and belonging to your business building(s);</li> </ul>
	b) fixed signs and blinds, awnings, aerials, masts and satellite dishes;
	c) other improvements of a structural nature at the <b>premises</b> which <b>you</b> own or for which <b>you</b> are legally liable for under a contract; and
	d) fixed solar photovoltaic cells (solar cells), solar systems and hot water systems.
	Business building(s) does not include gardens and landscaping.
Business Hours	The period during each working day at which <b>your premises</b> are attended for <b>business</b> purposes by <b>you</b> or any person authorised by <b>you</b> .
	In the case of <b>businesses</b> without <b>premises</b> (i.e. mobile <b>businesses</b> ), the period each working day during which <b>you</b> are operating <b>your business</b> .
Business Officer/	Any natural person who has an ownership stake, or is an officer, of the Member. This includes, a:
Owner	a) sole proprietor;
	b) business partner; or
	c) director
	of the <b>Member</b> .

Term	Definition
Communicable	Any disease which can be transmitted by means of any substance or agent from any organism
Disease	to another organism where:
	<ul> <li>a) the substance or agent includes, but is not limited to, a virus, bacterium, parasite or other organism or any variation thereof, whether deemed living or not;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>b) the method of transmission, whether direct or indirect, includes but is not limited to, airborne transmission, bodily fluid transmission, transmission from or to any surface or object, solid, liquid or gas or between organisms; and</li> </ul>
	c) the disease, substance or agent can cause or threaten harm to human health or human welfare or can cause or threaten harm to, deterioration of, loss of value of, marketability of, or loss of use of, property.
Constitution	The Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.
Contents	Items that <b>you</b> own and are used for <b>your business</b> .
	Contents does not include the following unless shown in your schedule of protection:
	a) stock or motor fuels;
	b) vehicles or watercraft;
	c) automatic teller machines;
	d) tobacco or alcohol;
	e) <b>business</b> records;
	f) electronic data;
	g) works of art including antiques, collectibles and ornaments; or
	h) gardens and landscaping.
Contractor	A person who is not an <b>employee</b> but is engaged by <b>you</b> to work in <b>your business</b> or to perform services required by <b>your business</b> .
	A contractor does not include any person under a contract of service.
Contribution	Any monies payable to Capricorn Mutual by a <b>Member</b> as shown on <b>your schedule of protection</b> and pursuant to <b>Rule</b> 8.
Customer's Goods	Property (but excluding <b>vehicles</b> and <b>watercraft</b> ) that belongs to <b>your</b> customer and are left temporarily in <b>your</b> physical or legal control in connection with <b>your business</b> .
Customer's Vehicle	A <b>watercraft</b> or <b>vehicle</b> owned by <b>your</b> customer that is in <b>your</b> care, custody and control in the course of <b>your business</b> , including customer's <b>watercraft</b> or <b>vehicles</b> on a trade plate, but not customer's <b>watercraft</b> or <b>vehicles</b> held on consignment for sale.
Damage(d)	Direct physical harm to tangible property that impairs its value, usefulness or normal function.
Declared Value(s)	The value of:
	a) <b>business building(s)</b> limit of protection;
	b) business <b>content(s)</b> limit(s) of protection; or
	c) the value of <b>gross profit</b>
	stated on <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
Defence Costs	The reasonable legal costs incurred by <b>you</b> , with <b>our</b> written consent, necessary to defend a claim made against <b>you</b> or any <b>protected person</b> .
Electronic Data	Facts, concepts and information converted to a form useable for communication, display, distribution, interpretation or processing by electronic or electromechanical data processing or electronically-controlled equipment.
Electronic Equipment	Electronic equipment including, but not limited to, computers, diagnostic equipment and scanners.
	Electronic equipment does not include mobile phones, smartphones, tablets, <b>stock</b> , or equipment which forms part of, or is attached to, a <b>vehicle</b> or <b>watercraft</b> .
Employee(s)	Any person while employed by <b>you</b> in the <b>business</b> under a contract of service and who <b>you</b> compensate by salary, wages or commission and have the right at all times to govern, control and direct in the performance of their work.

is the same as the <b>business owner's</b> ordinary place of residence.	Term	Definition
b) any partner, director, manager or trustee unless that person is also your employee.EndorsementAny amendment of the terms of the protection advised in writing by us.EventAn incident or several incidents of a series consequent on, or attributable to, one source or original source.Excess(es)The amount(s) which you are required to contribute to each claim.Family MemberAny natural person who is: a a mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a business owner; or b) the spouse or de facto partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence.FloodThe covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following: a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a orier (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) another natural watercourse (whether or	Employee(s)	Employee does not include:
b) any partner, director, manager or trustee unless that person is also your employee.EndorsementAny amendment of the terms of the protection advised in writing by us.EventAn incident or several incidents of a series consequent on, or attributable to, one source or original source.Excess(s)The amount(s) which you are required to contribute to each claim.Family Memberan another, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a business owner: or b) the spouse or diffect partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence.FloodThe covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following: a a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified): c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified): d) another natural wa	(contd)	a) any broker, consultant, agent, consignee or <b>contractor</b> ; or
Event         An incident or several incidents of a series consequent on, or attributable to, one source or original source.           Excess(es)         The amount(s) which you are required to contribute to each claim.           Family Member         Any natural person who is: <ul></ul>		b) any partner, director, manager or trustee unless that person is also your employee.
initial source.Excess(es)The amoun(f) which you are required to contribute to each claim.Family MemberAny natural person who is:a) a mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a business owner; orb) the spouse or de facto partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence.FloodThe covering of normally dry land by water that has secaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following: a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified); b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified); d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); d) a canservoir; f) a caenal; or g) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business'. a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business'. a) annual stock purchases; b) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business'. a) annual stock purchases; b) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business'. a) annual stock purchases; b) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business'. a) annual stock purchases; b) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business	Endorsement	Any amendment of the terms of the <b>protection</b> advised in writing by <b>us</b> .
Family Member       Any natural person who is:         a) a mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a business owner; or         b) the spouse or de facto partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence.         Flood       The covering of formally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following:         c) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);       a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);         c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);       a adam.         Gardens and Landscong       Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.         General Provisions       The terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.         Gross Profit       annual turnover;         b) closing work in progress.       a) annual turnover;         b) closing work in progress.       a) annual turnover;         b) closing work in progress.       a) annual turnover;         c) closing work in progress.       b) opening work in progress.         Less the sum of your business?:       a) annual turnover;         b) closing work in progress.       b) opening work in progress.         Less the sum of your business?:       a) annual turnover;         c) closing work in progress.       b) opening work in prog	Event	· ·
<ul> <li>a) a mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a business owner; o</li> <li>b) the spouse or de facto partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence is the same as the business owner's ordinary place of residence.</li> <li>Flood</li> <li>The covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following:         <ul> <li>a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a canal; or</li> <li>g) a dam.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Gardens and Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.</li> <li>Gross Profit</li> <li>The terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.</li> <li>Gross Profit</li> <li>The sum of your business:         <ul> <li>a) annual turnover;</li> <li>b) cloing stock; plus</li> <li>c) closing work in progress.</li> <li>Less the sum of your business;</li> <li>a) annual stock purchases;</li> <li>b) opening stock;</li> <li>c) opening work in progress, plus</li> <li>d) any unprotected working expenses.</li> <li>The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision</li></ul></li></ul>	Excess(es)	The amount(s) which you are required to contribute to each claim.
business owner; or         b) the spouse or de facto partner of a business owner, and whose ordinary place of residence.         Flood       The covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following: <ul> <li>a) alake (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>b) a river (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>c) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek (whether or noti it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a creek ovic;</li> <li>f) a canal; or</li> <li>g) adam.</li> </ul> Gardens and           Landscaping         Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.           General Provisions         The terms contained in Part B applying to all	Family Member	Any natural person who is:
Is the same as the business owner's ordinary place of residence.FloadThe covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the norma confines of any of the following: a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified); b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a other natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); e) a reservoir; f) a canal; or g) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business?: a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business?: a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business?: a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business? a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1785. Legal LiabilityLimit(s) of Protection.Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery wideh forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle: b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle: b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle:		
confines of any of the following:a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);e) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);for senator or or borne accountance with the senator any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business':a) annual stock purchases;b) opening work in progress; plusd) any unprotected working expenses.The amounts of openin		b) the spouse or de facto partner of a <b>business owner</b> , and whose ordinary place of residence is the same as the <b>business owner's</b> ordinary place of residence.
b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified); c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified); d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); e) a reservoir; f) a canai; or g) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c, closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985. Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss. Machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not hinted to, perfigeration units, air conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a watercarft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercarft or aircraft; or	Flood	The covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the normal confines of any of the following:
<ul> <li>c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);</li> <li>e) a reservoir;</li> <li>f) a cana; or</li> <li>g) a dam.</li> <li>Gardens and</li> <li>Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.</li> <li>General Provisions</li> <li>The terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.</li> <li>Gross Profit</li> <li>The sum of your business?:         <ul> <li>a) annual turnover;</li> <li>b) closing stock; plus</li> <li>c) closing work in progress.</li> <li>Less the sum of your business?:                 <ul> <li>a) annual stock purchases;</li> <li>b) opening stock; plus</li> <li>c) opening stock; plus</li></ul></li></ul></li></ul>		a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified); e) a reservoir; f) a canal; or g) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c; closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c; o) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of Protection aprotection.Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.Ass, Losses, LossSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.Machinery Machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not imited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
e) a reservoir; f) a canal; or g) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1785.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of Protection approtection.Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss. Any machinery used in connect towith your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
f)a canal; org)a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985. Legal LiabilityLiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of Protection Inte applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;		d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
q) a dam.Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress. Less the amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985. Legal LiabilityLimit(s) of ProtectionSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.Machinery Machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;		e) a reservoir;
Gardens and LandscapingLoose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.General ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening mork in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachinerySudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.Machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a vahicle or which is attached to a vahicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vahicle or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		f) a canal; or
LandscapingLandscapingGeneral ProvisionsThe terms contained in Part B applying to all business protection sections subject to any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		g) a dam.
any endorsement.Gross ProfitThe sum of your business': a) annual turnover; b) closing stock; plus c) closing stock; plus c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business': a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or aircraft or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or aircraft or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or aircraft or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or aircraft or which is attached to a vehicle;		Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.
<ul> <li>a) annual turnover;</li> <li>b) closing stock; plus</li> <li>c) closing work in progress.</li> <li>Less the sum of your business':</li> <li>a) annual stock purchases;</li> <li>b) opening stock;</li> <li>c) opening work in progress; plus</li> <li>d) any unprotected working expenses.</li> <li>The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.</li> <li>GST Goods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.</li> <li>Legal Liability Where you are legally required to pay compensation.</li> <li>Limit(s) of Protection for protection.</li> <li>Loss, Losses, Lost Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.</li> <li>Machinery Wachinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels).</li> <li>Machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;</li> <li>b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or</li> </ul>	General Provisions	
b)closing stock; plusc)closing work in progress.Less the sum of your business':a)annual stock purchases;b)opening stock;c)opening stock;c)opening work in progress; plusd)any unprotected working expenses.The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms	Gross Profit	The sum of <b>your business'</b> :
<ul> <li>c) closing work in progress. Less the sum of your business':         <ul> <li>a) annual stock purchases;</li> <li>b) opening stock;</li> <li>c) opening work in progress; plus</li> <li>d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>GST Goods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.</li> <li>Legal Liability Where you are legally required to pay compensation.</li> <li>Limit(s) of Protection The applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.</li> <li>Loss, Losses, Lost Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.</li> <li>Machinery Used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include:         <ul> <li>a) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		a) annual turnover;
Less the sum of your business':a) annual stock purchases;b) opening stock;c) opening work in progress; plusd) any unprotected working expenses.The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		b) closing <b>stock</b> ; plus
a) annual stock purchases; b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of Protection Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		c) closing <b>work in progress</b> .
b) opening stock; c) opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985. Legal LiabilityLimit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		Less the sum of <b>your business'</b> :
c)opening work in progress; plus d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		a) annual <b>stock</b> purchases;
d) any unprotected working expenses. The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		b) opening <b>stock</b> ;
The amounts of opening, closing, and purchased stock, and work in progress will be calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		
calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision being made for depreciation.GSTGoods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		
Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or		calculated in accordance with the Member's normal accountancy methods, with provision
Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or	GST	Goods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.
of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MachineryAny machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels). Machinery does not include: a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle; b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or	Legal Liability	Where <b>you</b> are legally required to pay <b>compensation</b> .
Machinery       Any machinery used in connection with your business that is not stock (including, but not limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels).         Machinery does not include:       a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;         b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or	Limit(s) of Protection	
<ul> <li>limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air compressors, boilers or pressure vessels).</li> <li>Machinery does not include: <ul> <li>a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;</li> <li>b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Loss, Losses, Lost	Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.
<ul> <li>a) machinery which forms part of a vehicle or which is attached to a vehicle;</li> <li>b) machinery which forms part of a watercraft or aircraft or which is attached to a watercraft or aircraft; or</li> </ul>	Machinery	limited to, refrigeration units, air-conditioning units, electrical motors, fans, pumps, air
b) machinery which forms part of a <b>watercraft</b> or aircraft or which is attached to a <b>watercraft</b> or aircraft; or		Machinery does not include:
or aircraft; or		a) machinery which forms part of a <b>vehicle</b> or which is attached to a <b>vehicle</b> ;
c) elevators or escalators.		
		c) elevators or escalators.

Term	Definition
Member	A person, corporation, organisation or entity that has been admitted to membership of Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the Constitution.
Money	Cash or any <b>negotiable instrument</b> belonging to <b>your business</b> or for which <b>you</b> are legally liable.
Motor Fuels	Stock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by <b>you</b> or for which <b>you</b> are legally liable used to power <b>vehicles</b> or <b>watercraft</b> and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.
Negotiable Instrument	A legal document that represents <b>money</b> and that can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.
New Zealand	The country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.
Occurrence	An <b>event</b> including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> that is neither expected nor intended.
Period of Protection	The duration of <b>your protection</b> as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> including as varied and understood by reference to <b>Rule</b> 7(1).
Personal Effects	Clothing and personal possessions that are not otherwise protected and are not used in connection with the <b>business</b> , but are located at the <b>business premises</b> at the time of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> . Personal effects does not include any <b>vehicle</b> or <b>watercraft</b> .
Personal Injury	Bodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.
Pollutant/Pollution	Any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste. Waste includes materials to be recycled, reconditioned or reclaimed.
Premises	The situation(s) specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , or part thereof, on which <b>you</b> conduct <b>your busines</b> s.
Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)	<ul> <li>The document named Product Disclosure Statement issued by Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 7 of the Australian <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth) and includes:</li> <li>a) the terms contained in Introducing Capricorn Mutual (Part A);</li> <li>b) the general provisions and terms contained in sections 1 – 15 (Part B) in respect of any business protections granted to you; and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) the general provisions and terms contained in sections 1 – 3 (Part C) in respect of personal protections granted to you.</li> </ul>
Property Damage	Direct physical <b>loss</b> , direct physical destruction or direct physical injury to tangible property, specifically excluding <b>personal injury</b> to any person.
Protected Event	<ul> <li>Any of the following perils:</li> <li>a) fire;</li> <li>b) explosion or implosion (but not for loss or damage to boilers, economisers, or vessels under pressure themselves, or their contents);</li> <li>c) lightning;</li> <li>d) storm, wind, rain or snow;</li> <li>e) escape of liquid resulting from discharging, leaking, bursting or overflowing of pipes, tanks, heating or water apparatus (but not for loss or damage to the actual pipes, tanks, heating or water apparatus themselves);</li> <li>f) hail (but not for loss or damage to vehicles or watercraft unless specified in your schedule of protection);</li> <li>g) impact by vehicles, animals, watercraft, aircraft or other aerial devices, or falling trees or objects;</li> <li>h) malicious acts; or</li> </ul>
Protected Person	<ul> <li>i) earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption.</li> <li>A person who is not a Member and does not hold a protection, but to whom we agree to</li> </ul>
	extend the application of a <b>protection</b> .

Protection(s)         A miscellaneous financial risk product used to manage business and personal risks, issued to a Member in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and the Rules, the terms of which are set out in this PDS, the schedule of protection and any other documents Capricorn Mutual may agree with you form part of the product (including any supplementary PDS or any special conditions or endorsements issued by us to you in writing).           Rule(s)         The rules of Capricarn Mutual made under its Constitution and approved by its board of directors, which set out the framework for issuing and administering protections, as amended from time to time, a copy of which is available on request or can be viewed at capricorn mutual com.           Safe/Strong Room         The rules of Capricarn Mutual made under its Constitution and approved by its board of directors, which set out the scope and extent of the protection() granted to you including any endorsements attached or issued by us.           Safe/Strong Room         The current schedule issued by us to you which sets out the scope and extent of the protection() granted to you including any endorsements attached or issued by us.           Stock         The individual sections 1 - 15 that you have selected and we have granted to you from the types of protection () stantek including whicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection() stanted in trade (including whicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection) dynatic trade (including whicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection) which belong to you, or tor which you are legally liable and for the purpose of rotection which have including any endorsements which are countol.           Stock         The annual mambership for of N2510 (	Term	Definition
of directors, which set out the framework for issuing and administering protections, as amended from time to time, a copy of which is available on request or can be viewed at capricommutual.com.Safe/Strong RoomA reinforced room or vasel for safe storage, designed to withstand fire or forcible or violent entry and used for the storage of money and valuables.Schedule of ProtectionThe individual sections 1–15 that you have selected and we have granted to you from the types of protection(s) granted to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of protection, which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of stock also includes stock and materials in trade (including vehicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of stock includes consignment stock held by you concert, custody or control. We will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZS10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is stally destroyed or is damaged in such away that it can be neither recovered no repared for upter stally destroyed or is damaged in such away that it can be neither recovered no repared for upter stally destroyed or is damaged in such away that it can be neither recovered no repared for further use. </td <td>Protection(s)</td> <td>a <b>Member</b> in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and the <b>Rules</b>, the terms of which are set out in this <b>PDS</b>, the <b>schedule of protection</b> and any other documents Capricorn Mutual may agree with <b>you</b> form part of the product (including any supplementary <b>PDS</b> or any</td>	Protection(s)	a <b>Member</b> in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and the <b>Rules</b> , the terms of which are set out in this <b>PDS</b> , the <b>schedule of protection</b> and any other documents Capricorn Mutual may agree with <b>you</b> form part of the product (including any supplementary <b>PDS</b> or any
Interfactentry and used for the storage of money and valuables.Schedule of ProtectionThe current schedule issued by us to you which sets out the scope and extent of the protection(s) granted to you including any endorsements attached or issued by us.Section(s)The individual sections 1 - 15 that you have selected and we have granted to you from the types of protection detailed in Part B of the PDS.StockStock and materials in trade (including wehicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of sale by you. Stock also includes stock and materials in trade which have been fitted to your customers' vehicles as part of your work in progress whilst the customers' vehicles are in your customers' vehicles as part of your work in progress whilst the customers' vehicles are in your customers' vehicles as part of your work in progress whilst the customers' vehicles are in your customers' vehicles or control but which have not left your care, custody or control. Stock includes consignment stock held by you, but not consignment vehicles or watercraft held by you. We will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones. The act of stealing or attempted stealing.Total LossCoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, matorcrycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to tha	Rule(s)	of directors, which set out the framework for issuing and administering <b>protections</b> , as amended from time to time, a copy of which is available on request or can be viewed at
Protection         protection(s) granted to you including any endorsements attached or issued by us.           Section(s)         The individual sections 1 – 15 that you have selected and we have granted to you from the types of protection detailed in Part B of the PDS.           Stock         Stock and materials in trade (including you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of sale by you. Stock also includes stock and materials in trade which have been fitted to your care, custody or control but which have not left your care, custody or control. Stock includes consignment stock held by you, but not consignment vehicles or watercraft held by you. We will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.           Storm Surge         An offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.           Subscription         The act of stealing or attempted stealing.           Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.           Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.           Total Loss         Any mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.           Weile does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.           Weight fract         Any mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, an	Safe/Strong Room	
Indextypes of protection detailed in Part B of the PDS.Stock and materials in trade (including vehicles and watercraft if specified in your schedule of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of sale by you. Stock also includes stock and materials in trade which have been fitted to your customers' vehicles as part of your work in progress whilst the customers' vehicles are in your care, custody or control but which have not left your care, custody or control. Stock includes consignment stock held by you, but not consignment vehicles or watercraft held by you. We will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZS10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spar		
of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of sale by you. Stock also includes stock and materials in trade which have been fitted to your care, customer's vehicles as part of your work in progress whils the customer's vehicles are in your care, custody or control but which have not left your care, custody or control. Stock includes consignment stock held by you, but not consignment vehicles or watercraft held by you. We will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.We will also the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price of goods that you	Section(s)	
Image: New will not protect stock that is on consignment to other parties.Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104 601194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Stock	of protection), which belong to you, or for which you are legally liable and for the purposes of sale by you. Stock also includes stock and materials in trade which have been fitted to your customers' vehicles as part of your work in progress whilst the customers' vehicles are in your care, custody or control but which have not left your care, custody or control.
Storm SurgeAn offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft 		held by <b>you</b> .
SubscriptionThe annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus GST) payable by Members in accordance with the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraftWe, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24 104 601 194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.		
Constitution of Capricorn Mutual as amended from time to time.TheftThe act of stealing or attempted stealing.Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104 601194).Wholesale Cost that the time of loss or the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in Progress Work or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Storm Surge	An offshore rise of seawater associated with low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.
Tools of TradeTools used for and in connection with business activities including any hand-held devices powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24 104 601 194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Subscription	
powered solely by the person using them. Tools of trade does not include any home office equipment, vehicles or watercraft.Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104 601194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Theft	The act of stealing or attempted stealing.
Total LossLoss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is damaged in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24 104 601 194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Tools of Trade	powered solely by the person using them.
that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.VehicleAny mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24 104 601194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.		
motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer.WatercraftA vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that wehicle which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104 601194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Total Loss	
including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.We, Us, Our(s)Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104 601194).Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Vehicle	motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer or caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer.
Wholesale CostThe lesser of the price of goods that you would reasonably be expected to pay to your supplier at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.Work in ProgressWork or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	Watercraft	including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft
at the time of loss or the price for which the goods were purchased.         Work in Progress         Work or repairs that you are undertaking for your customers, being the materials and stock that you have used but which have not left your care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work you have done.	We, Us, Our(s)	Capricorn Mutual Ltd. (Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104601194).
that <b>you</b> have used but which have not left <b>your</b> care, custody or control. Work in progress does not include the labour cost of the work <b>you</b> have done.	Wholesale Cost	
	Work in Progress	that <b>you</b> have used but which have not left <b>your</b> care, custody or control.
	You, Your(s), Yourself	

## 2. General Conditions

These general conditions apply to all **protection sections** unless stated otherwise.

Term	Condition
1. Protections	You are entitled to seek a discretionary protection in accordance with the Rules, if you agree to become a <b>Member</b> of Capricorn Mutual, pay the annual membership subscription and make the relevant contribution and any other fees and charges for the protection you choose, and which Capricorn Mutual agrees to issue to you.
2. Contribution	The <b>contribution</b> to be paid for the <b>protection you</b> have selected and which <b>we</b> have issued to <b>you</b> is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	In deciding to issue <b>you</b> with a <b>protection</b> and in determining <b>your contribution, we</b> will consider and rely upon a number of factors including:
	a) <b>your</b> past claims history;
	<ul> <li>b) the information you provide in your application for protection including the nature and type of your business; and</li> </ul>
	c) any circumstances that may increase <b>your</b> risk.
	If <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by monthly instalments, <b>you</b> are required to make payments when due. <b>Your protection</b> will immediately expire if <b>you</b> fail to pay <b>your contribution</b> or any other sum of <b>money</b> due to Capricorn Mutual under its Constitution and the <b>Rules</b> .
3. Excess(es)	The <b>excess</b> is the amount(s) which <b>you</b> are required to contribute to each claim.
	You will only be required to pay one <b>excess</b> on any claim <b>you</b> make if the claim arises from one <b>event</b> , except in the case of <b>vehicles</b> where <b>you</b> may be required to pay more than one <b>excess</b> .
	Where a claim arises from one <b>event</b> and <b>you</b> are entitled to <b>protection</b> under more than one <b>section</b> , <b>you</b> will be required to pay the highest single <b>excess</b> applicable irrespective of the number of <b>excesses</b> applying to individual <b>sections</b> .
	You may request a larger excess. If we agree with your request, this may change the amount of contribution you pay.
4. Reasonable Care	You must take all reasonable care (and if applicable, ensure that <b>protected persons</b> , <b>employees</b> and <b>contractors</b> take all reasonable care) to prevent or minimise <b>accidents</b> , <b>property damage</b> , <b>personal injury</b> or any other <b>occurrences</b> or <b>events</b> which may give rise to a claim under <b>your business protection section(s)</b> . This includes:
	<ul> <li>a) complying with statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements and safety requirements, laws, standards and manufacturers' recommendations relating to the use, inspection and safety of property and/ or the safety of people; and</li> <li>b) maintaining your property to a reasonable standard.</li> </ul>
5. Changes to Risk	You must immediately notify us if the risk of loss, damage or liability changes or increases, because of a change in your business or a change in the risk (for example, you change premises). Your increased risk will not be protected unless we agree to do so in writing.
	This condition includes changes that occur during the <b>period of protection</b> and changes that may affect <b>our</b> decision to protect <b>you</b> at each renewal of <b>your business section(s)</b> .
6. Claims Procedures	Before <b>your</b> claim will be considered, <b>you</b> or a <b>protected person</b> must comply with the applicable obligations under the <b>Rules</b> in respect of making a claim, and upon <b>you</b> becoming aware of any <b>event</b> , incident or <b>occurrence</b> which gives rise or may give rise to that claim, <b>you</b> must immediately notify <b>us</b> . If anything happens which gives rise or may give rise to a claim the following applies:
	a) You or a protected person (if applicable) must:
	<ul> <li>mitigate and reduce any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection), including reasonable steps requested to be taken by Capricorn Mutual;</li> </ul>

Term	Condition
6. Claims Procedures (contd)	<ul> <li>ii) promptly notify us of any information, documents or reports in relation to the claim of which you or the protected person are aware or which you or the protected person posses, giving full particulars of the facts and circumstances, including any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) incurred by you or the protected person, and details of any proceedings instituted against you or the protected person;</li> <li>ii) immediately notify the police if a criminal act may have caused or contributed to the legal liability. loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection);</li> <li>iv) take all reasonable steps to recover any lost or stolen property.</li> <li>vi) take all reasonable steps to recover any lost or stolen property;</li> <li>vi) take all reasonable is teps to recover any lost or stolen property;</li> <li>vii) provide all reasonable is bast efforts to save any damaged or defective property which might provide evidence in relation to any claim;</li> <li>viii) provide us with details of any sources of indemnity or insurances which cover or may cover the same or similar risks relating to the legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim; compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) or the subject of a legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal insurp or specify.</li> <li>vi) provide us with details of any sources of indemnity or insurances which cover or may cover the same or similar risks relating to the legal liability. Loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) or the subject of the claim; and</li> <li>x) you or a protected person are no</li></ul>

Term	Condition
7. Goods and Services Tax (GST)	When protecting <b>your</b> assets, the values <b>you</b> elect to protect will depend on <b>your GST</b> status. It is important that <b>you</b> do not include any <b>GST</b> component in the value of the assets <b>you</b> wish to protect if the assets are wholly used for <b>your GST</b> registered <b>business</b> .
	If <b>we</b> arrange for the repair or replacement of an item which is the subject of a claim, <b>we</b> will pay the cost of repair or replacement inclusive of <b>GST</b> .
	If <b>we</b> settle <b>your</b> claim by making a payment to <b>you</b> , <b>we</b> will reduce the amount of the payment by the amount of any input tax credits to which <b>you</b> would be entitled if <b>you</b> made an acquisition to repair or replace the item.
	If <b>you</b> overstate the value of <b>your business</b> assets by not disclosing or understating <b>your</b> entitlement to claim <b>GST</b> , <b>you</b> may be paying for <b>protection</b> in excess of <b>your loss</b> . When making a claim <b>you</b> may be entitled to be indemnified only to the extent of <b>your loss</b> (which will not include <b>GST</b> in the case of <b>business</b> assets).
	We will not protect you for any penalty, charge or fine for which you may be liable.
8. Automatic Reinstatement	Where a loss occurs, except for section 9 Public & Products Liability, section 10 Professional Protection and section 13 Commercial Vehicles, we will reinstate the relevant limit(s) of protection provided that:
	a) you have continued to comply with your obligations under the protection and the Rules;
	b) there is no written request to the contrary by either <b>you</b> or <b>us</b> ;
	c) there has been no material change to the subject matter of the <b>protection</b> ; and
	d) you pay the contribution which we may require for the reinstatement within the time specified by us.
9. Our Rights if You	If <b>you</b> make a claim, and <b>we</b> agree to grant <b>your</b> claim, <b>you</b> agree that <b>we</b> are entitled to:
Claim	a) have complete control over all claim(s) settlements;
	<li>b) take over the defence or settlement of a claim made against you or a protected person including the right to join other parties or commence separate proceedings against other parties;</li>
	c) require <b>you</b> or a <b>protected person</b> to settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of a <b>loss</b> or liability in such manner and upon such terms as <b>we</b> in <b>our</b> sole and absolute discretion see fit;
	<ul> <li>d) issue proceedings or take any action, in your name, to recover or seek contribution or indemnity of any payment made to you or on your behalf by us (this is known as subrogation – see 'subrogation' condition below). You must cooperate with us and provide reasonable assistance in relation to any such proceedings;</li> </ul>
	e) enter your premises with your permission where damage or personal injury has occurred;
	f) deal with <b>your</b> property for which <b>you</b> experience <b>total loss</b> in any way <b>we</b> think is appropriate; and
	g) keep any part of your property as salvage that we replace or for which we pay the cost of replacement.
10. Subrogation	If we exercise our discretion to provide an indemnity against any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) for which you make a claim under a protection, you or a protected person agree to subrogate, assign or otherwise transfer to us any and all of your rights of recourse against third parties.
11. Subrogation Waiver	We waive any rights, remedies or relief to which we are entitled by subrogation against you or protected persons, other than in the case of an employee of yours, where the claim arose from or related to the employee's dishonest, criminal, fraudulent or malicious act or omission.
12. Unattended Premises	A minimum level of security is required when <b>your premises</b> are unattended. If <b>your premises</b> are left unattended for any period of time, <b>you</b> must ensure:
	a) all safes and doors are locked and the keys removed from your premises;
	b) all windows are locked and the keys removed from the window locks; and
	c) any intruder alarm system, smoke alarms, detectors or sprinklers are armed and maintained in full and efficient working order.
	You must immediately notify us if your premises will be unattended for a period of 30 days or more. We will not protect your premises and contents in the unattended period unless we expressly agree to do so in writing.

Term	Condition
13. Minimum Security	You must maintain the following security at your premises.
and Fire Prevention Requirements	Where an intruder alarm system is required by <b>us</b> and is installed at <b>your premises</b> , the following conditions apply:
	a) the intruder alarm system must be agreed by <b>us</b> ;
	b) the intruder alarm system must be put into operation and working whenever <b>your premises</b> are left unattended;
	c) the intruder alarm system must be maintained in full and efficient working order under a contract to provide both corrective and preventative maintenance with the installing company or another company agreed by <b>us</b> ; and
	d) <b>your premises</b> must not be left without a responsible person in attendance when any responsible person is aware that the method of communication used to transmit signals is not in full operation.
	Where smoke alarms, detectors or sprinklers are required by <b>us</b> and are installed at <b>your premises</b> , the following conditions apply:
	a) the smoke alarms, detectors and sprinklers must be agreed by <b>us</b> ;
	<li>b) the smoke alarms, detectors and sprinklers must be put into operation and working at all times;</li>
	c) the smoke alarms, detectors and sprinklers must be maintained in full and efficient working order under a contract to provide both corrective and preventative maintenance with the installing company or another company agreed by <b>us</b> ; and
	d) <b>your premises</b> must not be left without a responsible person in attendance when any responsible person is aware that the method of communication used to transmit signals is not in full operation.
	All fire extinguishers are required to comply in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, standards or industry codes.
14. Trade Waste	All oily and greasy waste must be kept in closed metal receptacles and removed away from <b>your premises</b> regularly. All other combustible waste must be:
	a) swept up each day when work ceases and deposited in bags or bins; and
	b) disposed of in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, standards or industry codes.
15. Use of Heat	You must not use any electric, oxyacetylene or similar welding or cutting equipment, blow lamps, blow torches or similar equipment for the application of heat other than in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, standards or industry codes.
	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with cutting, heating, welding or grinding will be excluded except where <b>you</b> have complied with the current <i>NZ Standard 4781 Code of practice for safety in welding and cutting</i> (as amended, updated or replaced from time to time) and any other applicable industry standards or codes that apply to activities involving hot works.
16. Underground Services	We will only protect you in respect of property damage to existing underground services, cables, pipes or equipment provided that:
	a) <b>you</b> call 'Before You Dig' on 0800 248 344, or refer to www.beforeudig.co.nz to locate the position of all underground services and obtain this information;
	b) prior to the commencement of any work <b>you</b> have enquired with the relevant authorities or company as to the location of underground services;
	<ul> <li>c) the location of such services has been conveyed to those who are carrying out such work on behalf of you;</li> </ul>
	d) a written record is maintained of the precautions taken in respect of any excavation; and
	<ul> <li>e) you take all reasonable precautions to prevent personal injury or property damage but, in any event:</li> </ul>
	i) any liability arising out of work carried out more than five metres below ground level is excluded; and
	<ul> <li>any liability arising out of work carried out underground by directional drilling or by a thrusting or boring machine is excluded.</li> </ul>

Term	Condition
17. Motor Fuels and Underground Tanks and Systems	We will only protect you for any loss of motor fuels and underground tanks and systems, where you have complied with all relevant legal requirements and industry codes or standards.
18. Non- Accumulation	If you are entitled to protection for your claim under more than one section or part of a section, you may nominate the section or part under which you require the claim to be paid by us. If you do not make a nomination, we will pay the claim under the section or part that is most favourable to you. Provided that under no circumstances are you entitled to be indemnified more than once for the same claim, we will not pay you for any one loss, liability or expense under more than one section or part of a section.
	The exception to this general condition is where <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows <b>sections</b> 14 Customers Vehicles or 15 Stock Vehicles and they are also protected under <b>section</b> 2 Business Contents or <b>section</b> 3 Burglary where the <b>protection</b> is cumulative.
19. Other Protection or Insurance	Where there is another <b>protection</b> or insurance policy which applies to a claim, <b>we</b> will only pay over and above the amount payable by the other <b>protection</b> or insurance policy.
20. Jurisdiction	The <b>protections</b> are subject to the laws of Western Australia and the parties agree to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia.
21. Underprotection	Underprotection will apply where the declared value is less than 80% of the actual value. It is your responsibility to ensure that the declared value(s) are correct. You should regularly review the adequacy of your protection during the period of protection and prior to renewal. If you do not tell us the correct declared value(s) so that you have not obtained adequate protection, we may refuse to agree to your claim for protection in full and may reduce the amount paid, at our discretion, under the following sections: a) Business Buildings; b) Business Contents; and c) Business Interruption. If we choose to reduce the amount paid, the claim sum to be paid will be calculated as follows: declared value 80% actual value x loss = claim sum paid Example: Your property is worth NZ\$20,000 (actual value). You only protect it for NZ\$10,000 (declared value). You suffer a loss of NZ\$5,000. The claim sum amount that you may recover will be NZ\$3,125. NZ\$10,000 80% of NZ\$20,000 x NZ\$5,000 = NZ\$3,125 Any excess(es) will still be applied.
	Every 'situation' or 'item' protected is separately subject to this general condition.

### 3. General Exclusions

These general exclusions apply to all **protection sections** unless stated otherwise. **We** will not protect **you** for:

Term	Exclusion
1. Pre-Existing Circumstances	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> or other circumstance in existence prior to the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> which <b>you</b> or <b>your</b> representative knew or ought to reasonably have known might give rise to a claim.
2. Loss of Value	Any loss of market value beyond the cost of repair or replacement.
3. Confiscation, Expropriation, Nationalisation	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising, directly or indirectly, from confiscation, nationalisation, requisition, removal, entry to the <b>premises</b> or destruction by order of, or from following the advice of, any government, public body, municipal, local or customs authority, court or police.

Term	Exclusion
4. Consequential Loss	Any <b>loss</b> resulting indirectly or secondarily to a protected <b>loss</b> . Consequential <b>loss</b> includes, but is not limited to, a financial loss that arises, directly or indirectly, out of a protected <b>loss</b> , such as penalties, <b>loss</b> of use of property, delays, depreciation, lack of performance, loss of contract or opportunity or loss of <b>market value</b> .
	This general exclusion does not apply to <b>section</b> 6 Business Interruption.
5. War Risks	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from war, invasion, actions of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether or not war has been declared), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military action or coup.
6. Riots/ Civil Commotion	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from riots or civil commotion.
7. Sonic Bangs	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.
8. Nuclear	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense, directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to or arising from: a) the combustion of nuclear fuel;
	b) nuclear fission; or
	c) nuclear weapons material.
9. Toxic Mould	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from or relating to fungal pathogens or bacteria.
	For the purposes of this general exclusion, fungal pathogens means any fungus or mycota or any by-product or type of infestation produced by such fungus or mycota including, but not limited to, mould, mildew, mycotoxins, spores or any biogenic aerosols.
10. Cyber Risks	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from, in whole or in part by:
	a) the use or misuse of the internet or similar facility;
	b) any electronic transmission of <b>electronic data</b> or other information;
	c) any computer virus, worm, logic bomb, 'Trojan horse' or similar problem;
	d) the use or misuse of any internet address, website or similar facility;
	e) any <b>electronic data</b> or other information posted on a website or similar facility;
	<ul> <li>f) any loss of, change to, electronic data (or the ability to access electronic data) in connection with any computer system or electronic device, including, but not limited to, hardware or software;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>g) the functioning or malfunctioning of the internet or similar facility or of any internet address, website or similar facility; or</li> </ul>
	h) any infringement whether intentional or unintentional of any intellectual property rights including, but not limited to, trademarks, copyright or patents.
11. Specific Sites	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from or in connection with work on or at or in relation to any:
	a) power station or nuclear installation;
	b) oil rig, oil drilling platform or refinery or associated structures or vessels or while travelling to or from them;
	c) chemical laboratory or manufacturer;
	d) aircraft, airport, ship, dock, pier, wharf or any body of water;
	e) computer installation or computer room;
	f) tower, steeple, chimney shaft, blast furnace, dam, canal, viaduct, bridge or tunnel; or
	g) underground mining or underground mining equipment.

Term	Exclusion
12. Terrorism	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from or directly or indirectly caused by:
	a) any act of terrorism, which means an act including, but not limited to, the use of force or violence or threat of any person or group whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) which from its nature or context is done for, or in connection with, political, religious, ideological, ethnic or similar purposes or reasons, including the intention to influence any government or to put the public, or any section of the public, in fear; or
	b) any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to any act of terrorism.
13. Hazardous Goods	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with circumstances where <b>you</b> are in breach of any law, by-law, municipal or any other regulation dealing with the storage of dangerous or hazardous goods or substances at <b>your premises</b> .
14. Fair Wear and Tear	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with wear, tear, rust, corrosion, erosion, oxidation, scale or gradual deterioration, lack of maintenance, evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, wet rot or dry rot, insects, woodworm or vermin or any other gradually operating cause which occurs in the course of ordinary use of property.
15. Warranties/ Guarantees	Any <b>loss</b> for parts, labour or travel costs recoverable under any supplier, manufacturer, repairer's warranty or guarantee, or which would have been protected but for a breach of <b>your</b> obligations under the terms of the warranty or guarantee.
16. Fines and Penalties	Punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages awarded against <b>you</b> or any penalties or fines imposed on <b>you</b> .
17. Watercraft	Loss or damage to any watercraft more than 8 metres in length unless specified in your schedule of protection.
18. Non-Motor Trade Sideline Business	Any non-motor trade sideline business or other ventures of <b>yours</b> unless <b>we</b> specifically agree to do so in writing.
19. Deliberate Actions, Fraud and Dishonesty	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost, fine, penalty or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with any dishonest, wilful, fraudulent, illegal, criminal, intentional, malicious, deliberate or reckless acts by <b>you</b> , any <b>protected person</b> , <b>contractor</b> , <b>employee</b> , <b>business owner</b> or <b>family member</b> .
20. Claims Embargo	Loss or damage occurring within 72 hours from the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> caused by or arising from bushfire, <b>flood</b> or a cyclone named by the MetService.
	This exclusion does not apply if the <b>period of protection</b> commences directly after:
	<ul> <li>a) an expiring protection protecting the same premises without a break in the period of protection;</li> </ul>
	b) an insurance policy covering the same <b>premises</b> without a break in period of cover;
	c) you entered into a contract of sale to purchase the premises; or
	d) you entered into a contract to lease the premises.
21. Sanctions	We will not protect, pay or provide any services or benefit to <b>you</b> or to any other party to the extent that such <b>protection</b> , payment, service or benefit would contravene any applicable trade or economic sanctions, laws or regulations.
22. Asbestos Liability	Any actual or alleged liability arising out of or relating (directly or indirectly) to asbestos or any materials containing asbestos, in whatever form or quantity.
23. Related Parties Liability	Any legal liability to:
	a) a protected person;
	b) a contractor;
	c) an employee; or
24 Communication	d) a family member.
24. Communicable Disease	Any loss, damage, liability, financial loss, personal injury, cost or expense caused or contributed to by, or resulting or arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with a communicable disease or the fear or threat (whether actual or perceived) of a communicable disease regardless of any other cause.

# **Business Protection Sections:**

## **Section 1. Business Buildings**

### **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Glass	<ul> <li>a) Fixed external glass (including perspex and plastic material used in external windows, doors and skylights); and</li> <li>b) fixed internal glass (including perspex and plastic material in internal partitions, doors, windows, counters, shelves, showcases, mirrors, wash basins, sinks, toilet pans and cisterns) belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible or have assumed responsibility for prior to the loss or damage.</li> </ul>
Business Buildings Limit of Protection Amount	The <b>limit of protection</b> for <b>your business building(s)</b> as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . This amount must be adequate to include the cost of replacement and an allowance for all of the additional benefits listed within <b>section</b> 1 additional benefits - part A. If <b>you</b> do not select an adequate limit for the replacement value and those additional benefits, <b>you</b> may find that <b>your protection</b> is inadequate in the event of a claim.

### What is protected?

If 'Business Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **your business building(s)** caused by a **protected event** during the **period of protection**.

### **Basis of settlement**

The maximum **we** will pay for any one **event** under this **section** 1 is the **limit(s)** of protection for 'Business Buildings' shown in **your schedule of protection**, unless **you** make a claim that includes **protection** under **section** 1 additional benefits – part B.

If there is **loss** or **damage** to **your business building(s)**, **we** will, at **our** option, repair or replace the part of the building where there is **loss** or **damage** as far as possible to a condition substantially the same as but not better or more extensive than when new, using materials that are easily available in **New Zealand**; and only if the repair or replacement is carried out as soon as possible after the **loss** or **damage** has occurred.

If there is a **total loss** to **your business building(s)**, we will pay the cost to erect a new building to the same design and specification as the destroyed building up to the **limit of protection**. You have the option of rebuilding at the location where the **loss** happened, or at any other location in **New Zealand** subject to **our** agreement, but **our** payment is limited to the actual cost of rebuilding up to the **limit of protection** as shown in **your schedule of protection**.

If, at our option, we provide a cash settlement, or if repair or replacement is not carried out, we will only pay the lesser of:

- a) the cost of repairing the **business building(s)** less an equitable allowance for age, wear and tear, depreciation, or betterment;
- b) the pre-damage value of the business building(s) at the time of its loss or destruction; or
- c) the limit of protection applicable to such property where separately specified.

Where 'Underprotection' applies, as described under Part B, 2 General Conditions, Item 21, the basis of the calculation for payments made by **us** in respect of a claim will be the **limit(s) of protection** specified in **your schedule of protection**.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 1.

### **Business buildings with fixed limits**

Some items and types of **business building(s)** have fixed limits. The maximum **we** will pay for these items and types of **business building(s)** is listed in the below table, unless specified on **your schedule of protection**. These limits <u>are included in</u> the **limit(s) of protection** for **your business building(s)**.

Item or type of business buildings	The maximum we will pay
Loss or damage to fixed solar photovoltaic cells (solar cells),	NZ\$10,000 per <b>event</b>
solar systems and hot water systems.	

## Additional benefits - part A - included within the limit(s) of protection

If 'Business Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section 1**, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. Additional benefits may include sub-limits of **protection**. Where such limits apply, they are stated in the table below or in **your schedule of protection**, as applicable. Any additional benefits – part A limits shown <u>are included in</u> the **business buildings limit of protection** amount.

1. Buildings Clean-Up	We will pay for the cost of removing or disposing of debris, demolishing, dismantling or shoring up your business building(s).
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 30% of the <b>business buildings limit of protection amount</b> per <b>event</b> .
2. Extra Costs of Building Reinstatement	We will pay for the extra costs necessary to repair or replace your business building(s) which are incurred in order to comply with any building requirements of any Act of Parliament, or regulation made under an act or by-law or the regulation of any municipal or statutory authority, subject to the limit(s) of protection, terms and conditions of this protection, and the following provisions:
	a) work being commenced and carried out in a reasonable time;
	b) no additional costs to comply with any requirement that <b>you</b> were required to comply with prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring; and
	c) the costs of compliance for any part of the <b>business building</b> that is not <b>damaged</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>business buildings limit of protection amount</b> or NZ\$100,000, whichever is less.
3. Government Fees	We will pay for any fee payable to any government or other statutory authority where payment of the fee is a condition precedent to the obtaining of consent to reinstate any protected property. This excludes any fines or penalties imposed by authorities upon <b>you</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> and in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
4. Heritage Building Costs	We will pay the extra cost of repairing, replacing or reinstating <b>your</b> protected <b>business</b> <b>building(s)</b> , which is subject to a heritage listing to comply with standards imposed by the lawful heritage protection authority at the same location, and that are related to obtaining special materials or employing specialised labour to match up or reproduce unique or distinctive ornamental or architectural features of the <b>business building(s)</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>business buildings limit</b> of protection amount or NZ\$100,000, whichever is less, to rebuild, replace or repair any protected building to a reasonably equivalent appearance and capacity using original design and suitable modern equivalent materials, if the original materials are not available.
5. Professional Fees	We will pay for architects', surveyors' and legal fees necessarily incurred by you in the repair or replacement of your business building(s).
	The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$25,000 per event.

### Additional benefits - part B - in addition to the limit of protection

If 'Business Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 1, <u>in addition to</u> the **business buildings limit of protection amount**, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** liability for these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Inflation Protection	The business buildings limit of protection amount will be increased monthly, during the
	period of protection in line with the New Zealand Consumer Price Index. At the renewal of
	your business building(s) protection, your contribution will be based on the increased limit
	of protection. This indexation will continue during the period of repair or replacement of your
	business building(s) under this section 1.

2. Capital Additions	We will pay for the cost of repair or replacement for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any additions, alterations, improvements and extensions undertaken to <b>your</b> existing <b>business building(s)</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	You must tell us about any new building, alterations, additions or improvements as soon as possible.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for any increase in value to your existing building.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>business buildings limit of protection amount</b> or NZ\$50,000, whichever is less.
3. Fire Fighting Costs	We will pay for the fee, levy or account charged to <b>you</b> by any rural or metropolitan fire brigade to extinguish a fire at <b>your premises</b> including the replenishment of fire-fighting appliances, if the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by the fire is protected under this <b>section</b> 1.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$30,000 per <b>event</b> .
4. Gardens and Landscaping	We will pay for loss or damage to gardens and landscaping belonging to you, or for which you are legally responsible, at the premises and caused by a protected event (but excluding loss or damage caused by wind, rain, hail, snow or escape of liquid).
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
5. Loss of Metered Water	We will pay for any loss of metered water for which you are responsible, following damage protected by this section 1 to any part of the water apparatus forming part of your business building(s).
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
6. Prevention of Imminent Damage	We will pay the reasonable and necessary costs you incur at your business building(s) in order to prevent or diminish imminent damage to your property as a result of a protected event.
Ŭ	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> and in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
7. Replacement Locks	We will pay for replacement locks or lock mechanisms of external doors, gates, safe/strong rooms and intruder alarm systems installed in your business building(s) if the keys are damaged or lost during the period of protection.
	The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per event.
8. Trace and Access	We will pay for the costs of locating the source of:
	a) water escaping from any fixed tank, pipe or apparatus in <b>your business building(s)</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> ; or
	<ul> <li>b) oil escaping from any heating system in your business building(s) during the period of protection; and subsequently making good damage caused by the search.</li> </ul>
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
9. Damage Resulting	We will pay for loss or damage to your business(s) buildings caused by or arising
from Burglary	from <b>burglary</b> .
	from <b>burglary</b> . Specific exclusion 2(p) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this additional benefit.

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Business Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section 1**.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Business Buildings'. You can request as part of **your** application, for **your section** 1 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted to account for the optional benefits. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Accidental Loss or Damage	If 'Accidental Loss or Damage' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>accidental loss or damage</b> to <b>your business building(s)</b> occurring during the <b>period</b> <b>of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(ab) of this section 1 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Accidental Loss or Damage' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

2. Loss of Rent	If 'Loss of Rent' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will pay for loss of rent if <b>your</b> <b>business building(s)</b> are occupied by tenants and your business building(s), or any part of them, become unable or unfit to be occupied as a result of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> protected by this <b>section</b> 1. Once <b>we</b> repair or reinstate <b>your business building(s)</b> or pay <b>you</b> the cost of doing so, <b>we</b> will
	stop paying you for loss of rent.
	General exclusion 4 Consequential Loss does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Loss of Rent' in <b>your</b> schedule of protection.
3. Glass	If 'Glass' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , we will pay for the repair or replacement of fixed <b>glass</b> forming part of or attached to the <b>business building</b> following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> which is caused by a <b>protected event</b> or <b>accidental loss or damage</b> .
	We will also pay for:
	a) repairing or replacing fixed <b>glass</b> signs which are <b>damaged</b> or broken;
	b) the reasonable cost of temporary repairs or shuttering necessary to protect <b>your premises</b> following breakage of <b>glass</b> ;
	c) signwriting, ornamentation, tinting and alarm foil following <b>damage</b> caused by breakage of <b>glass</b> ; and
	d) damage to framework following breakage of glass.
	We will not pay for:
	a) glass forming part of your contents or stock;
	<ul> <li>b) loss or damage caused by any fracture, scratching, chipping or cracking of fixed glass where such cracking does not extend through the entire thickness of the glass;</li> </ul>
	c) loss or damage caused while glass is being fitted into position or removed from its fitting;
	d) loss or damage caused by breakage arising from the deliberate application of heat; or
	e) glass in light fittings, electronic equipment or electrical items.
	Specific exclusion 2(c) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the amount stated for 'Glass' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
4. Flood Damage	If 'Flood Damage' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your business building(s)</b> caused by <b>flood</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(n) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Flood Damage' in <b>your</b> schedule of protection.
5. Landslide	If 'Landslide' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your business building(s)</b> caused by landslide during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(aa) of this section 1 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Landslide' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 1 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for loss or damage to:

- a) any item that is not intended to be heated where there is deliberate application of heat to that item;
- b) glasshouses or their contents, gates, retaining walls, or property in the open air unless such property comprises or is part of a permanent structure designed to function without the protection of walls or a roof, caused by hail, snow, rain and wind;
- c) glass, unless 'Glass' is specified in your schedule of protection;

- d) any building or property undergoing construction, erection, renovation or demolition when the value of the work exceeds 10% of the **business buildings limit of protection amount** or NZ\$50,000, whichever is less; or
- e) any electrical device where the **loss** or **damage** is caused by a power surge, unless the power surge is as a result of lightning strike or storm.

We will not pay for loss or damage caused by or arising from:

- f) wet or dry rot, mould, mildew, fungus, insects, woodworm or vermin;
- g) evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or **pollution**;
- h) rust, corrosion, oxidation, fading, exposure to light or darkness;
- i) wear and tear, gradual deterioration or any gradually operating cause;
- j) change in colour or texture;
- k) defect or built-in faults, or faulty design, plan, specification, materials, workmanship;
- I) dyeing, cleaning, repairing or renovating;
- m) a government or public authority legally taking your property;
- n) flood;
- o) any action of the sea (except tsunami), tidal wave or storm surge;
- p) burglary or theft;

- q) falling trees or branches by lopping or felling by you or with your consent;
- r) denting, bruising, tearing, scratching, splitting or marring;
- s) seepage or percolation of water, or water entering the **premises** as a result of structural defects;
- t) tree roots;
- u) any electronic, electrical or mechanical **breakdown**, failure or malfunction;
- v) fusion of electric motors;
- w) erosion, subsidence, landslide, cracking, shrinkage or expansion of foundations or structures, or normal settling or any earth movement other than earthquake;
- x) variation in atmospheric conditions;
- y) an intentional act, reckless act, criminal act, vandalism or malicious damage caused directly or indirectly by you, your tenant, an employee, a contractor, a family member or any other person at the premises with your consent;
- z) pets, any live animals or birds; or

aa) landslide.

We will not pay for:

- ab)**accidental loss or damage** unless it is caused by a **protected event**; or
- ac) repairs, replacement, or the costs of repairing carpets, curtains, internal blinds or other wall, floor or ceiling coverings in rooms, halls or passages where the **loss** or **damage** did not occur.



## Section 2. Business Contents

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

<b>Business Contents</b>	The sum of the limit(s) of protection for your 'Contents', 'Stock', 'Motor Fuels',
Limit of Protection	'Stock Vehicle/Watercraft' and 'Customer Vehicle/Watercraft' as stated in your schedule of
Amount	protection. The limit(s) of protection must be adequate to include the cost of replacement
	and an allowance for all the additional benefits listed within section 2 additional benefits - part
	A. If you do not allow enough for the replacement value and those additional benefits, you
	may find that <b>your protection</b> is inadequate in the event of a claim.

## What is protected?

If 'Business Contents' is specified in your schedule of protection, we will protect you for loss or damage to any property as shown in your schedule of protection, at your premises and caused by a protected event during the period of protection.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 2 'Business Contents' is the limit(s) of protection stated in your schedule of protection, unless you make a claim that includes protection under section 2 additional benefits – part B.

# (A) Contents (other than Stock, Motor Fuels and Vehicles/Watercraft)

If 'Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and an item of **your contents** is **damaged**, **we** will, at **our** option, repair or replace the part of the item where there is **damage** as far as possible to its original condition, using materials that are easily available in **New Zealand**. Or, at **our** option, **we** will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so, up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If there is a **loss** to an item of **your contents**, **we** will pay to replace the item as if it was new at the time of the **loss**. Or, at **our** option, **we** will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so, up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If, at **our** option, **we** provide a cash settlement, or if replacement or reinstatement is not carried out, **we** will only pay the lesser of:

- the cost of repairing the protected property less an equitable allowance for age, wear and tear, depreciation, or betterment;
- ii) the pre-damage value of the property at the time of its loss or destruction; or
- iii) the **limit of protection** applicable to such property where separately specified.

#### (B) Stock (other than Motor Fuels and Vehicles/ Watercraft)

If 'Stock' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and there is **loss** or **damage** to an item of **your stock**, **we** will, at **our** option:

- repair or replace your stock as far as possible to the condition it was in immediately before it was lost or damaged;
- ii) pay **you** the **wholesale cost** to replace **your stock** at the time of the **loss** or **damage**; or
- iii) pay you the contract price if you have sold but not delivered your stock and the sale is cancelled due to loss or damage to your stock.

#### (C) Motor Fuels

If 'Motor Fuels' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and there is **loss** of any of **your motor fuels**, **we** will pay the **wholesale cost** for the **loss**.

#### (D) Vehicles/Watercraft

If 'Stock Vehicles/Watercraft' or 'Customers Vehicles/ Watercraft' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and there is **loss** or **damage** to a **vehicle/watercraft**, **we** will, at **our** option, pay the lesser of:

- i) repair or replacement;
- ii) the **limit of protection** stated in **your schedule of protection**;
- iii) the market value of the vehicle/watercraft; or
- iv) the value of the vehicle/watercraft and any improvements recorded in the stock records (for stock vehicles/watercraft).

Where 'Underprotection' applies, as described under Part B, 2 General Conditions, Item 21, the basis of the calculation for payments made by **us** in respect of a claim will be the **limit(s) of protection** specified in **your schedule of protection**.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 2.

## Additional benefits - part A - included within the limit of protection

If 'Business Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 2, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. Additional benefits may include limits and where limits apply they are stated in the table below or in **your schedule of protection**, as applicable. Any additional benefits – part A limits shown <u>are included in</u> the **business contents limit of protection amount**.

1. Extra Costs of Reinstatement – Plant and Machinery	We will pay the extra costs necessary to reinstate or replace <b>your</b> plant or <b>machinery</b> which are incurred in order to comply with any requirement of any law or regulation subject to the following provisions:
	a) work being commenced and carried out in a reasonable time;
	<ul> <li>b) no protection is provided for any additional costs necessary to comply with any requirement that you were required to comply with prior to the loss or damage occurring; and</li> </ul>
	c) no <b>protection</b> is provided for the costs of ensuring the compliance with law or regulation of any part of the plant or <b>machinery</b> that is not <b>damaged</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>business contents limit of protection amount</b> , or NZ\$50,000, whichever is less.
2. Removal of Debris	We will pay for the cost of removing or disposing of debris, or demolishing, dismantling or shoring up your business contents.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit per <b>event</b> is 10% of the <b>business contents</b> <b>limit of protection amount</b> or NZ\$10,000, whichever is greater.

## Additional benefits - part B - in addition to the limit(s) of protection

If 'Business Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 2, <u>in addition to</u> the **business contents limit of protection amount**, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Capital Additions	<ul> <li>We will pay for additions, alterations, improvements and extensions undertaken to your existing business contents during the period of protection.</li> <li>You must tell us about any new business contents, alterations, additions or improvements as soon as possible.</li> <li>We will not pay under this additional benefit for any increase in value to your existing business contents.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the business contents limit of protection amount or NZ\$15,000, whichever is less.</li> </ul>
2. Inflation Protection	The limit(s) of protection for your business contents under this section 2 will be increased monthly during the period of protection in line with the New Zealand Consumer Price Index. At the renewal of your protection, your contribution will be based on the increased limit(s) of protection. This indexation will continue during the period of repair or replacement of your business contents protected under this section 2.
3. Seasonal Increase	<ul> <li>We will protect you for seasonal increases during the following periods:</li> <li>a) Christmas: 40 days before Christmas Day to the 20th day following (both days inclusive);</li> <li>b) Easter: 20 days before Easter Sunday to the 10th day following (both days inclusive); and</li> <li>c) Public Holidays: Gazetted public holidays.</li> <li>The limit of protection for your stock under this section 2 is increased by 25% during these periods.</li> </ul>
4. Customers' Goods	We will pay for loss or damage caused by a protected event to goods belonging to your customers and left temporarily in your care, custody or control at your premises. This excludes any vehicle or watercraft. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 in total for the period of protection.

5. Employee Tools of Trade	We will pay for loss or damage caused by a protected event for employee tools of trade which are owned by the employee and are at your premises for business purposes.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>employee</b> and NZ\$10,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .
6. Personal Effects	We will pay for loss or damage caused by a protected event to your and your employees' personal effects at your premises. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per employee and
	NZ\$5,000 per event in the period of protection.
7. Restoration of Records	We will pay for the costs to restore computer or <b>business</b> records and <b>electronic data</b> onto new equipment following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your business contents</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> under this <b>section</b> 2.
	We will not pay for the value of the information that is lost.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$10,000 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
8. Temporary Removal of Business Contents	We will pay for loss or damage to your business contents while temporarily removed from your premises and stored at a temporary storage facility, self storage unit or bulk storage facility, during the period of protection.
	Your business contents temporarily removed must remain within New Zealand and must not have been moved from your premises for a period longer than 20 consecutive days.
	We will not protect:
	a) business contents while being transported for storage;
	b) <b>stock</b> in trade that is on consignment to other parties;
	c) accidental loss or damage unless optional benefit 1 is taken under this section 2; or
	d) <b>business contents</b> left unattended whilst in the open air.
	This additional benefit does not apply to any other temporary <b>premises</b> where the physical security and protection are of a lower standard than at the current protected <b>premises</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 20% of the <b>limit of protection</b> for <b>business contents</b> .
9. Works of Art	We will pay for loss or damage caused by a protected event to your works of art including antiques, collectibles and ornaments, at your premises.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,000 for any one item or NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Business Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 2.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Business Contents'. You can request as part of **your** application for **section** 2 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. We will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Accidental Loss or Damage	If 'Accidental Loss or Damage' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection, we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for a <b>ccidental loss or damage</b> to <b>your contents</b> and <b>stock</b> occurring during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	'Accidental Loss or Damage' does not protect <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any <b>vehicles</b> , <b>watercraft</b> or <b>personal effects</b> and items not owned by <b>you</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(ar) of this section 2 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Accidental Loss or Damage' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Flood Damage	If 'Flood Damage' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your contents</b> and <b>stock</b> caused by <b>flood</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(ac) of this section 2 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Flood Damage' in <b>your</b> schedule of protection.
	However, we will not pay for loss of any of your motor fuels caused by flood.

3. Hail Damage to Vehicles or Watercraft in Stock	If 'Hail Damage to Vehicles or Watercraft in Stock' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will pay for loss or <b>damage</b> to <b>vehicles</b> or <b>watercraft</b> in <b>stock</b> caused by hail <b>damage</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Hail Damage to Vehicles or Watercraft in Stock' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
4. Landslide	If 'Landslide' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect you for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your contents</b> and <b>stock</b> caused by landslide during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(ap) of this section 2 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit stated for 'Landslide' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 2 does not protect any claim in connection with, arising out of or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for loss or damage to:

- a) any item not intended to be heated where there is deliberate application of heat to that item;
- b) jewellery, furs, bullion, precious metal or stones;
- c) money;
- d) pets, any live animals or birds;
- e) any property undergoing construction, erection, renovation or demolition when the value of the work exceeds 10% of the **limit of protection** or NZ\$15,000, whichever is less;
- f) sporting or recreational equipment whilst in use;
- g) any electrical device where loss or damage is caused by a power surge, unless the power surge is as a result of lightning strike or storm;
- h) any goods in transit;
- i) landlord's fixtures and fittings;
- j) gaming, amusement or external vending machines;
- k) deeds, bonds, bills of exchange or money;
- plants or shrubs in the ground, trees (except impact by falling trees), lawn, turf or landscaping;
- m) watercraft which exceed 8 metres in length; or
- n) **stock** held by automotive dismantlers or wrecking yards stored in the open air caused by hail.

# We will not pay for loss or damage caused by or arising from:

- o) wet or dry rot, mould, mildew, fungus, insects, woodworm or vermin;
- p) undergoing any process of production, manufacturing, packing, treatment, testing, commissioning, servicing or repair of contents;
- evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or **pollution**;

- r) rust, corrosion, oxidation, fading, exposure to light or darkness;
- s) wear and tear, gradual deterioration or any gradually operating cause;
- t) denting, bruising, tearing, scratching, splitting or marring;
- u) dyeing, cleaning, repairing or renovating;
- v) defect or built-in faults, or faulty designs, plans, specifications, materials or workmanship;
- w) a government or public authority legally taking **your** property;
- x) falling trees or branches as a result of lopping or felling of trees by **you** or with **your** consent;
- y) erosion, subsidence, landslide, cracking, shrinkage or expansion of foundations or structures, or normal settling or any earth movement other than earthquake;
- z) variation in atmospheric conditions;
- aa) change in colour or texture;
- ab) seepage or percolation of water;
- ac) **flood**;
- ad)burglary or theft;
- ae) malicious act of any person(s) lawfully occupying the **premises**;
- af) testing or experiments;
- ag) failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity or fuel;
- ah) computer virus or electronic data corruption;
- ai) any electronic, electrical or mechanical **breakdown**, failure or malfunction;
- aj) fusion of electric motors;
- ak) the use or operation of **vehicle** or **watercraft**;
- al) any action of the sea (except tsunami), tidal wave or **storm surge**;
- am) explosives;
- an) any intentional, reckless, or criminal act, vandalism or malicious **damage** caused by **you**, **your** tenant, an **employee**, a **contractor**, a **family member** or any other person at the **premises** with **your** consent;
- ao) pets, any live animals or birds; or

ap)landslide.

#### We will not pay for:

#### aq)any vehicle/watercraft driving risk;

- ar) **accidental loss or damage** unless it is caused by a **protected event**; or
- as) unexplained inventory shortages or disappearances; or shortage in the supplies.

## Section 3. Burglary

## What is protected?

If 'Burglary' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, we will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to any property as shown on **your schedule of protection** as a result of **burglary** at **your premises** during the **period of protection**.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 3 Burglary is the limit(s) of protection stated in your schedule of protection, subject to additional benefits 3, 4 and 10.

#### (A) Contents (other than Stock and Motor Fuels)

If there is **loss** or **damage** to a protected item as a result of **burglary**, **we** will, at **our** option, repair or replace the item or the part of the item where there is **damage** as far as possible to the original condition of the item, using materials that are easily available in **New Zealand**. Or, at **our** option, **we** will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If there is a **loss** to a protected item due to **burglary**, we will pay to replace it as new at the time of the **loss**. Or, at **our** option, we will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If, at **our** option, **we** provide a cash settlement, or if reinstatement is not carried out, **we** will only pay the lesser of:

- the cost of repairing the protected property less an equitable allowance for age, wear and tear, depreciation, or betterment;
- ii) the pre-damage value of the property at the time of its loss or destruction; or
- iii) the **limit of protection** applicable to such property where separately specified.

#### (B) Stock (other than Motor Fuels and Vehicles/ Watercraft)

If there is **loss** or **damage** to an item of **your stock** as a result of **burglary**, **we** will, at **our** option:

- repair or replace your stock as far as possible to the condition it was in immediately before it was lost or damaged;
- ii) pay **you** the **wholesale cost** to replace **your stock** at the time of the **loss** or **damage**; or
- iii) pay you the contract price if you have sold but not delivered your stock and the sale is cancelled due to loss or damage to your stock.

#### (C) Motor Fuels

Where there is **loss** as a result of **burglary** of any **motor fuels**, **we** will pay the **wholesale cost** for the **loss**.

#### (D) Vehicles/Watercraft

If 'Stock Vehicles/Watercraft' or 'Customers Vehicles/ Watercraft' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and there is **loss** or **damage** to a **vehicle/watercraft** as a result of **burglary, we** will, at **our** option, pay the lesser of:

- i) repair or replacement;
- ii) the limit of protection stated in your schedule of protection;
- iii) the market value of the vehicle/watercraft; or
- iv) the value of the vehicle/watercraft and any improvements recorded in the stock records (for stock vehicles/watercraft).

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 3.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Burglary' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 3, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Works of Art	We will pay for loss or damage to your works of art including antiques, collectibles and ornaments, as a result of burglary at your premises.
	The maximum limit <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,500 for any one item or NZ\$3,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .
2. Employee Tools of Trade	We will pay for loss or damage to your employees' tools of trade used in connection for your business as a result of burglary at your premises.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,000 per <b>employee</b> and NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .
3. Personal Effects	We will pay for loss or damage to your and your employees' personal effects as a result of burglary at your premises.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>employee</b> and NZ\$3,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .

4. Customers' Goods	We will pay for loss or damage due to burglary to goods belonging to your customers and temporarily left in your care, custody or control at your premises. This excludes any vehicle or watercraft.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
5. Damage caused by Burglary	We will pay for damage to your business building(s) under section 1 caused as a consequence of and during the course of burglary protected under this section 3.
	If <b>you</b> are not the owner of <b>your business buildings(s)</b> , <b>you</b> are required to notify <b>us</b> and give <b>us</b> details of any insurance held by the owner of which <b>you</b> are aware that provides <b>protection</b> for this risk.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .
6. Replacement Locks	We will pay for replacement locks or lock mechanisms of external doors, gates, safe/strong rooms and intruder alarm systems installed in your business building(s) if the keys are stolen during the period of protection.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> in the <b>period of protection</b> .
7. Restoration of Records	We will pay for the reasonable costs to restore <b>your</b> computer or <b>your business</b> records and <b>electronic data</b> onto new equipment following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> due to <b>burglary</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	We will not pay for the value of the information that is lost. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$10,000 in total for the period of protection.
8. Temporary Removal of Property	We will pay for loss or damage due to burglary to your property as stated in your schedule of protection while temporarily removed from your premises and stored at a temporary storage facility, self storage unit or bulk storage facility, during the period of protection.
	Your protected property temporarily removed must remain within <b>New Zealand</b> and must not have been moved from <b>your premises</b> for a period longer than 20 consecutive days.
	We will not protect:
	a) property while being transported for storage;
	b) stock in trade that is on consignment to other parties; or
	c) property left unattended whilst in the open air.
	This additional benefit does not apply to any other temporary <b>premises</b> where the physical security and protection are of a lower standard than at the current protected <b>premises</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 20% of the total property <b>limit(s) of protection</b> as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for <b>section</b> 3.
9. Temporary Security	We will pay for the reasonable costs incurred by <b>you</b> , including the employment of security services, for the temporary protection and safety of <b>your</b> property at <b>your premises</b> as a result of <b>burglary</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$15,000 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
10. Seasonal Increase	We will protect you for seasonal increases during the following periods:
	a) Christmas: 40 days before Christmas Day to the 20th day following (both days inclusive);
	b) Easter: 20 days before Easter Sunday to the 10th day following (both days inclusive); and
	c) Public Holidays: Gazetted public holidays.
	The <b>limit of protection</b> of <b>your stock</b> under this <b>section</b> 3 is increased by 25% during these periods.
	The <b>limit of protection</b> of <b>your stock</b> under this <b>section</b> 3 is increased by 25% during

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Burglary' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 3.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Burglary'. **You** can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 3 to be extended to include the optional benefit listed below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Theft	If 'Theft' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring in the <b>period of protection</b> for property as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , but only for <b>theft</b> occurring from <b>your premises</b> or <b>vehicle/watercraft</b> . Specific exclusion 2(g) of this <b>section</b> 3 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit in the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit stated for 'Theft' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Employee Theft	<ul> <li>If 'Employee Theft' is stated in your schedule of protection, we will protect you for loss to your contents and stock caused by an intentional act of any employee during the period of protection if:</li> <li>a) the loss is discovered: <ul> <li>i) no later than 12 months after the expiry of the period of protection for this optional benefit; or</li> <li>ii) after the termination of the employment of the employee(s) committing such act</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	of dishonesty whichever occurs first; and
	<ul> <li>b) the loss is reported to the police immediately upon discovery.</li> <li>General exclusion 19. Deliberate Actions, Fraud and Dishonesty and specific exclusion 2(g) of this section 3 do not apply to this optional benefit.</li> </ul>
	However, <b>we</b> will not pay for any <b>loss</b> attributable to or in consequence of <b>you</b> or a <b>business owner</b> gaining any personal profit or advantage, or receiving any unlawful remuneration.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Employee Theft' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 3 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) **burglary** or **theft** of alcohol or tobacco, unless stated in **your schedule of protection**;
- b) burglary or theft of motor fuels, unless stated in your schedule of protection;
- c) burglary or theft of any vehicle or watercraft where:
  - i) the keys are left on or in the **vehicle** or **watercraft**; or
  - ii) the keys are left in an unlocked cabinet;

- d) **burglary** or **theft** of any **vehicle** or **watercraft** where the **loss** occurs as a result of deception or false pretences or larceny by a bailee or fraudulent conversion;
- e) burglary or theft:
  - i) by shoplifting, unless **theft** is stated in **your** schedule of protection;
  - ii) discovered through stocktake or shrinkage records; or
  - iii) of money;
- f) **burglary** or **theft** of landlord's fixtures and fittings where the **premises** are leased or rented by **you**;
- g) theft;
- h) burglary or theft by deception;
- i) **loss** by credit card fraud, dishonoured cheques or unpaid monies;
- j) burglary or theft of any protected items from an unlocked and unattended vehicle/watercraft or from a container on the vehicle/watercraft (unless the container is locked);
- k) burglary or theft of any goods in transit; or
- theft of any goods or property whilst left in the open air (except where protected goods or property are in a fenced compound).

## Section 4. Money

## What is protected?

If 'Money' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **money** arising in **New Zealand** as requested from the following options (but only to the extent stated in your **schedule of protection**):

- a) money on the premises during business hours;
- b) money on the premises outside business hours;
- c) money in a locked safe or strong room;
- d) money in transit;
- e) money held overnight at your or an authorised person's private residence; or
- f) money in an ATM or bank ATM at your premises for which you are liable by contract during the period of protection.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 4 'Money' is the limit(s) of protection stated in your schedule of protection, subject to additional benefit 1.

#### (A) Money (other than Securities, Stamps, Cheques, Vouchers or Tickets)

We will pay you the face value of lost or damaged money.

#### (B) Cheques and Securities

We will pay you the cost of replacement of lost or damaged securities. If the securities cannot be replaced then, at our option, we will pay you the greater of:

- i) the original purchase price; or
- ii) the closing market value on the last business day prior to the date of discovery of the loss or damage.

#### (C) Stamps, Vouchers, Tickets and other Negotiable Instruments

We will pay you the original purchase price incurred by you.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 4.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Money' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 4, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Seasonal Increase	<ul> <li>We will protect you for seasonal increases during the following periods:</li> <li>a) Christmas: 40 days before Christmas Day to the 20th day following (both days inclusive).</li> <li>b) Easter: 20 days before Easter Sunday to the 10th day following (both days inclusive).</li> <li>c) Public Holidays: Gazetted public holidays.</li> <li>The amounts protected under this section 4 are increased by 25% during these periods.</li> </ul>
2. Damage to Safe/ strong rooms	We will pay for the reasonable costs for damage caused by unauthorised persons trying to gain entry to safe/strong rooms or cash carrying bags. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per event in the period of protection.

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Money' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 4.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Money'. **You** can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 4 to be extended to include the optional benefit listed below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Employee Dishonesty	<ul> <li>If 'Employee Dishonesty' is specified in your schedule of protection, we will pay you for loss of money as a direct result of employee dishonesty by any of your employees occurring during the period of protection and discovered within 45 days of it occurring if:</li> <li>a) you are able to identify which employee is responsible;</li> <li>b) the loss is reported to police immediately upon discovery; and</li> <li>c) the loss is reported to us within 21 days of discovery.</li> </ul>
	For the purposes of this optional benefit 1, specific exclusions 2(a), 2(f) and 2(j) do not apply where the <b>loss</b> of <b>money</b> is by an <b>employee</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Employee Dishonesty' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 4 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay loss or damage to or arising from:

- a) an intentional, reckless, or criminal act, fraud, dishonesty, embezzlement, misappropriation, wilful acts or omissions, burglary or theft by an employee, a family member, a protected person, a contractor or any other person at the premises with your consent;
- b) errors, omissions or depreciation in value;
- c) an unattended or unlocked vehicle;
- d) a gaming, amusement or external vending machine;

- e) money which has not been banked at least weekly;
- f) the use of a combination, code or key to a safe/strong room or ATM left at the premises unless the combination, code or key is obtained by force;
- g) a cause which is expected or intended by you;
- h) money in transit where there has been a substantial deviation from the most direct route between the start point and end point of the planned journey, or where there has been an interruption to the journey of more than one hour. Once the money has arrived at your private residence, financial institution or premises, it is no longer deemed to be in transit;
- i) shortages resulting from clerical or accounting errors, or loss due to errors in receiving or paying out **money**;
- j) loss or damage not discovered within five business days of the loss or damage occurring;
- k) the carriage or control of money by professional money carriers, professional carriers or common carriers;
- ransom or extortion, other than actual assault or threat of immediate violence to any persons at the premises; or
- m) the payment of **money** in exchange for any cheque that is subsequently dishonoured.

## Section 5. Engineering

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Breakdown	Sudden and unforeseen electronic, electrical or mechanical malfunction or distortion of any
	part or component part of machinery or electronic equipment which causes its normal use
	to cease.

## What is protected?

If 'Engineering' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, we will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **machinery** and **electronic equipment** due to **breakdown** of such equipment at **your premises** during the **period of protection**.

### **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one breakdown under this section 5 Engineering is the limit(s) of protection for machinery and electronic equipment stated in your schedule of protection.

We will, at our option, repair or replace, or pay you the cost to repair or replace, loss or damage to machinery and electronic equipment to a condition equal to but not better than its condition when new.

If the cost of repairs exceeds the replacement cost of the **damaged** item of **machinery** or **electronic equipment**, then the maximum **we** will pay is the replacement cost or the **limit of protection** for that item of **machinery** or **electronic equipment** stated in **your schedule of protection**, whichever is less.

Unless otherwise agreed, the value of any salvage may be deducted from any claim and the salvage will remain **your** property.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 5.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Engineering' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 5, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefit if it is applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Temporary Hire Costs	We will pay for the reasonable costs incurred by <b>you</b> for the temporary hire of any <b>machinery</b> or <b>electronic equipment</b> following a <b>breakdown</b> that is protected under <b>section</b> 5.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Engineering' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 5.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Engineering'. You can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 5 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. We will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Deterioration of Stock	If 'Deterioration of Stock' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for the deterioration of <b>your</b> perishable <b>stock</b> which resulted from a change in temperature caused by a <b>breakdown</b> in the refrigeration <b>machinery</b> .
	We will pay the wholesale cost for the deteriorated stock.
	For the purposes of this optional benefit 1 the definition of <b>'stock</b> ' excludes <b>vehicles</b> and <b>watercraft</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(b) of this section 5 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Deterioration of Stock' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

2. Loss of Information	If 'Loss of Information' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost of restoring <b>electronic data</b> or information onto repaired or new <b>machinery</b> or <b>electronic equipment</b> following a <b>breakdown</b> that is protected under <b>section</b> 5. We will not pay for the value to <b>you</b> of the information <b>lost</b> . Specific exclusion 2(c) of this <b>section</b> 5 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Loss of Information' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
3. Increased Costs of Working	If 'Increased Costs of Working' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will pay <b>you</b> for the increased costs of working incurred during a period not exceeding three months from the date that increased working costs are first incurred, following interruption to the normal operation of a protected item for which <b>we</b> have agreed to meet a claim under this <b>section</b> , provided that:
	a) the cost is proved to have been necessarily and reasonably incurred during the period, over and above the normal expenses <b>you</b> would have incurred during the period in respect of the operation of the item; and
	b) we will not pay for more than the costs actually incurred by you.
	Specific exclusion 2(d) of this section 5 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Increased Costs of Working' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 5 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

#### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for loss or damage arising from:

- a) breakdown which was intended by you;
- b) any deterioration of stock;
- c) any loss of information;
- d) any increased costs of working;
- e) any existing defects or faults known to **you** prior to such **breakdown** occurring;
- f) **breakdown** as a result of any deliberate act of a power supplier;
- g) breakdown as a result of testing or commissioning of machinery or electronic equipment;
- h) **breakdown** as a result of the adjustment, repair or maintenance of **machinery** or **electronic equipment**;
- breakdown as a result of tests involving abnormal stresses or as a result of machinery or electronic equipment being intentionally overloaded or operated outside of the manufacturer's operating specifications;
- j) (except where contrary to the New Zealand laws) breakdown for which the manufacturer, supplier or other parties are responsible under a maintenance or warranty agreement;

- k) **breakdown** as a result of **your** failure to comply with statutory requirements;
- breakdown as a result of wear, tear, rust, corrosion, erosion, oxidation, scale or gradual deterioration;
- m) **breakdown** as a result of dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or **pollution**;
- n) any type of safety devices, not attached to, but used for the safe operation of the machinery or electronic equipment;
- o) international freight charges (unless the costs are incurred with our consent);
- p) the cost of repairing or replacing any belt, rope, wire, chain, tyre, filter, refrigerant dryer, fuse, electric heating element, electrical contact, thermostat, thermostatic expansion valve, gland packing, seal, cutting blade, die, refractory material, glass component, lubricant, fuel or operating medium;
- q) breakdown as a result of accidental loss or damage;
- r) **breakdown** as a result of impact by any animal, **vehicle**, **watercraft** or aircraft;
- s) breakdown as a result of wind, rain, snow or lightning;
- t) **breakdown** as a result of any action of the sea, tidal wave, tsunami, or **storm surge**;
- u) **breakdown** as a result of water leakage from any vessel, tank, pipe or system;
- v) breakdown as a result of earthquake, subsidence, erosion, landslide, subterranean fire, volcanic eruption, or earth movement, whether natural or man-made, no matter how caused;
- w) breakdown as a result of flood damage; or
- x) breakdown as a result of burglary or theft.

## Section 6. Business Interruption

## **Specific definitions**

In this **section** the following words have the following meaning:

Additional Increased Cost of Working	Additional expenditure, but only up to the <b>limit of protection</b> stated in <b>your schedule of</b> <b>protection</b> , not otherwise recoverable under this <b>section</b> 6 which is reasonably and necessarily incurred by <b>you</b> during the <b>indemnity period</b> for the sole purpose of resuming <b>your</b> normal <b>business</b> operations and minimising disruption following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> protected under <b>sections</b> 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering or 7 General Property.
Annual Turnover	The amount (less discounts allowed) paid or payable to <b>you</b> for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of <b>your business</b> in the financial year preceding the date of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> . If this is the first year of the operation of <b>your business</b> , the annual turnover is the annual proportional equivalent of the <b>money</b> received by <b>you</b> or payable to <b>you</b> for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of <b>your business</b> between the commencement of <b>your business</b> and the date of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> .
Increased Cost of Working	Additional expenditure necessarily incurred by <b>you</b> for the sole purpose of avoiding the reduction in income excluding the expenditure incurred on the purchase of <b>stock</b> in trade.
Indemnity Period	<ul> <li>The period beginning when the:</li> <li>a) loss or damage took place; or</li> <li>b) repair work commences to rectify the loss or damage (but not exceeding twelve months from the date when the loss or damage occurred)</li> <li>at your option, and ending on the earliest of the following:</li> <li>a) when your business is no longer affected by the loss or damage;</li> <li>b) when the period of indemnity ends as stated in your schedule of protection;</li> <li>c) when you cease to operate your business or you sell or otherwise dispose of your business; or</li> <li>d) if and when you or your business becomes insolvent.</li> <li>However, if the loss or damage is directly or indirectly caused by a tsunami, earthquake or a cyclone named by the MetService, the indemnity period is limited to three months and overrides the indemnity period stated in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>
Rate of Gross Profit	The rate of gross profit expressed as a percentage, earned on the <b>turnover</b> during the financial year immediately before the date of the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> .
Turnover	The amount (less discounts allowed) paid or payable to <b>you</b> for goods sold and delivered and for services rendered in the course of <b>your business</b> .
Unprotected Working Expenses	Any expense <b>you</b> choose not to protect as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> including, but not limited to, expenses for payroll.

## What is protected?

If 'Business Interruption' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, we will protect you for **your** financial **loss** and the **increased cost of working** to **your business** as a result of interruption to **your business** due to **property damage** during the **period of protection** which is:

- a) protected under sections 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering; or 7 General Property; or
- b) leased by **you** and for which **you** have been, or are entitled to be, indemnified by another **protection** or policy which covers **your** interest in the **premises** against such **property damage**.

## **Basis of settlement**

This is limited to the **loss** of **gross profit** due to a reduction in **turnover** and the increase in **your** cost of working. The amount payable will be:

- a) in respect of reduction of turnover, the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the loss in turnover during the indemnity period (taking into account financial history and the trends of your business); and
- b) in respect of the increase in your cost of working, the additional expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in turnover which would have taken place during the indemnity period in consequence of the loss or damage. However, our payment will not exceed the sum produced by applying the rate of gross profit to the amount of reduction thereby avoided. We will deduct any sum saved during the indemnity period in respect of such charges and expenses of your business payable out of gross profit as may cease or be reduced in consequence of the loss or damage.

In applying 'Underprotection' as described under Part B, 2 General Conditions, Item 21, the basis of the calculation will be the **gross profit** amount.

We will not pay for any financial loss or increased cost of working during the period stated as the 'Standard Excesses' in the schedule of protection for this section 6. The excess period commences at the time your business would normally have commenced operations following the damage, hindrance or prevention of access to your business.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Business Interruption' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 6, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Prevention of Access	We will protect you for financial loss and the increased cost of operating your business resulting from damage to property within a 20 kilometre radius of the premises if the damage hinders the use of or access to the premises and where such damage would have been protected under sections 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering or 7 General Property had it occurred at the premises. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is the gross profit amount stated in your schedule of protection.
2. Public Utilities	We will protect you for financial loss and the increased cost of operating your business resulting from damage to the property of a utility in New Zealand that supplies services directly to your business including telecommunications, electricity, gas or water, and where such damage would have been protected under sections 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering; or 7 General Property had it occurred at the premises. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is 20% of the gross profit stated in your schedule of protection.
3. Suppliers and Customers' Premises	<ul> <li>We will protect you for financial loss and the increased cost of operating your business resulting from interruption or interference with your business caused by damage to property within New Zealand at any:</li> <li>a) premises from where you are supplied with goods or services (your suppliers do not include a public utility); or</li> <li>b) premises of any customer of your business, and where such damage would have been protected under sections 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering; or 7 General Property had it occurred at the premises.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is 20% of the gross profit stated in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Business Interruption' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 6.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Business Interruption'. You can request as part of **your** application, for **your section** 6 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Claims Preparation	If 'Claims Preparation Costs' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will pay accountants', auditors' or other professional fees which <b>you</b> reasonably incur to prepare claims following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> protected under <b>sections</b> 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering; or 7 General Property.
Costs	Specific exclusion 2(e) of this <b>section</b> 6 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit stated for 'Claims Preparation Costs' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

2. Accounts Receivable	<ul> <li>If 'Accounts Receivable' is specified in your schedule of protection and you cannot trace or collect money owed to you by your customer(s) because your business records have been lost or damaged by a protected event under sections 1 Business Buildings; 2 Business Contents; 3 Burglary; 4 Money; 5 Engineering; or 7 General Property, we will pay:</li> <li>a) the difference between the money owed to you and the money collected; and</li> <li>b) the expenses you reasonably incur with our permission in trying to trace money owed to you</li> <li>Specific exclusion 2(f) of this section 6 does not apply to this optional benefit.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for this optional benefit for the period of protection is the limit stated for 'Accounts Receivable' in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>
3. Additional Increased Costs of Working	If 'Additional Increased Costs of Working' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for the <b>additional increased costs of working</b> to <b>your business</b> . Specific exclusion 2(g) of this <b>section</b> 6 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit stated for 'Additional Increased Costs of Working' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 6 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) any interruption if **your business** is wound up or carried on by a liquidator, receiver or administrator;
- b) a decision by you not to resume your business;

- c) industrial disputes or deliberate acts of telephone, electricity, gas or water suppliers;
- any interruption lasting less than the period stated as the 'Standard Excess' in the schedule of protection, or any interruption outside the actual period of hindrance or prevention of access to your premises;
- e) any claims preparations costs as a result of **your business** interruption;
- f) any accounts receivable as a result of **your business** interruption;
- g) any **additional increased costs of working** as a result of **your business** interruption;
- h) more than the **gross profit**, which would have been earned taking into account trends in **your business**; or
- i) any interruption to **your business** caused by or arising out of a **vehicle** or **watercraft**, except under item (g) of the General Definition of **protected event**.



## **Section 7. General Property**

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

General Property Any property described in your schedule of protection.

## What is protected?

If 'General Property' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **your general property** anywhere in **New Zealand** caused by:

- a) a protected event;
- b) burglary; or
- c) accidental loss or damage

during the period of protection.

## **Basis of settlement**

Protection is limited to NZ\$2,000 per any one item unless the item is specified in your schedule of protection. The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 7 General Property is the limit(s) of protection stated in your schedule of protection.

We will, at our option, repair or replace your general property, or pay you the costs of repair or replacement of your general property, that is lost or damaged with similar items to a condition no better than when new, up to the limit(s) of protection as stated in your schedule of protection.

If you do not repair or replace your general property, we will make a deduction for wear, tear and depreciation.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 7.

## **Optional benefits**

If 'General Property' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefit to be added to **section** 7.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for **general property**. You can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 7 to be extended to include the optional benefit listed below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Flood DamageIf 'Flood Damage' is specified in your schedule of protection, we will protect you for loss or<br/>damage to your general property caused by flood during the period of protection.<br/>Specific exclusion 2(n) of this section 7 does not apply to this optional benefit.<br/>The maximum we will pay for this optional benefit for the period of protection is the limit<br/>stated for 'Flood Damage' in your schedule of protection.

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 7 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

#### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay loss or damage for:

- a) an intentional, reckless or criminal act caused by you, a protected person, an employee, a family member, a contractor or any other person at your premises with your consent;
- b) wet or dry rot, mould, mildew, fungus, insects, woodworm or vermin;
- c) evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, rust, corrosion;
- dyeing, cleaning, repairing, renovating, denting, bruising, chipping, scratching, splitting, tearing or marring;

- e) defect or built-in faults, faulty designs, plans, specifications, materials or workmanship;
- f) wear and tear, gradual deterioration or any gradual cause;
- g) electronic, electrical or mechanical **breakdown**, failure or malfunction;
- h) fusion of electric motors;
- dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or pollution;
- j) a government or public authority legally taking **your** property;
- k) unexplained inventory shortage or disappearance;
- I) failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity or fuel;
- m) falling trees or branches as a result of felling or lopping by **you** or with **your** consent;
- n) flood damage;
- o) seepage or percolation of water;
- p) variation in atmospheric conditions;
- q) change in colour or texture;
- r) vehicles or watercraft;
- s) goods maintained in a temperature-controlled environment;
- t) any item intended to be heated where there is deliberate application of heat to that item;

- any process of production, packing, treatment, testing, commissioning, servicing or repair, but if the process does not involve applying heat, then we will pay for loss or damage caused by fire or explosion;
- v) money;
- w) sporting equipment, guns, musical instruments, furs and leather, jewellery, bullion, precious metals or stones;
- x) personal effects or personal property that is not related to or used in connection to the business or operation of the business by a protected person or a contractor;
- y) electronic data stored or electronic data corruption, or computer virus;
- any electrical device where loss or damage is caused by a power surge, unless the power surge is as a result of lightning strike or storm;
- aa) theft;
- ab) **loss** from any **building** or **vehicle** unless the protected property was securely locked in the **building**, or in, or on, the **vehicle**, and the **burglary** happens after forcible or violent damage to the **building** or **vehicle**;
- ac) goods in transit for the purposes of being transported or delivered from one place to another;
- ad)any action of the sea (except tsunami), tidal wave or **storm surge**; or
- ae) claims arising outside of New Zealand.



## Section 8. Goods in Transit

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Transit

Being transported in or on a **vehicle**, or by rail, from one place to another including loading and unloading of the **vehicle**.

## What is protected?

If 'Goods in Transit' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, we will protect **your contents**, **stock** and **customers' goods** for **loss** or **damage** caused by:

- a) a protected event;
- b) **burglary**; or
- c) collision or overturning of the conveying vehicle

which occurs in the course of being transported (including loading and unloading), or while being stored (for up to 30 days) anywhere in **New Zealand** occurring during the **period of protection**.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 8 Goods in Transit is the limit of protection stated in your schedule of protection.

#### (A) Contents (other than Stock)

If 'contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and an item of **your contents** is **damaged**, **we** will, at **our** option, repair or replace the part of the item where there is **damage** as far as possible to its original condition, using materials that are easily available in **New Zealand**. Or, at **our** option, **we** will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so, up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If there is a **loss** to an item of **your contents**, **we** will pay to replace the item as if it was new at the time of the **loss**. Or, at **our** option, **we** will pay **you** the reasonable cost to do so, up to the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

If, at **our** option, **we** provide a cash settlement, or if replacement or reinstatement is not carried out, **we** will only pay the lesser of:

- the cost of repairing the protected property less an equitable allowance for age, wear and tear, depreciation, or betterment;
- ii) the pre-damage value of the property at the time of its loss or destruction; or
- iii) the **limit of protection** applicable to such property where separately specified.

#### (B) Stock

We will pay, at our option:

- the cost of replacement of stock lost or damaged in transit at the time when the loss or damage occurs;
- ii) pay **you** the **wholesale cost** to replace **your stock** at the time of the **loss** or **damage**; or
- iii) the contract price if you have sold but not delivered the stock and the sale is cancelled because of loss or damage to the stock in transit.

If **you** do not repair or replace **your stock**, **we** will make a deduction for wear, tear and depreciation.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 8.

## What is not protected?

Unless an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable, then **section** 8 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

#### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

## 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) breakage of glass, china (and similar brittle materials), bruising or scratching of furniture, leakage, spillage, electrical or mechanical breakdown unless caused by fire, burglary, collision or overturning of the conveying vehicle;
- b) clerical error, omissions or deliveries to the wrong consignee;
- c) **burglary**, fraud or dishonesty by a **protected person** or a **contractor**;
- d) wear and tear, moths, vermin, insects, fungus or a gradually operating cause;
- e) **breakdown** or malfunctioning of cooling or heating **machinery** unless caused by fire, **burglary**, overturning or collision of the conveying **vehicle**;
- f) evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or pollution;
- g) exposure to weather conditions unless the conveying **vehicle** is enclosed; or
- h) **burglary** from an unattended **vehicle**, unless the **vehicle** is in a locked building.

## Section 9. Public and Products Liability

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Product(s)	Anything (including goods, containers or packaging, directions, markings, instructions, warnings or specifications) manufactured, deemed manufactured, grown, extracted, produced, processed, assembled, constructed, sold, supplied, re-supplied, distributed, installed, erected, repaired, treated, altered or serviced by <b>you</b> , or on <b>your</b> behalf, in connection with <b>your business</b> after physical possession has been passed to others.
Safety Critical Parts	Any <b>products</b> used by <b>you</b> that are designed for use in <b>vehicles</b> which could be classified as critical components of <b>vehicles</b> being structural, driving equipment, wheel frames, brakes, steering equipment and tyres.
Territorial Limit	<ul> <li>a) Anywhere in New Zealand or its external territories; and</li> <li>b) anywhere else in the world, but only in respect of: <ul> <li>i) travelling salespeople or executives who normally reside in New Zealand and do not undertake any manual work or supervise work of any kind (but excluding USA and Canada or any country, territory or protectorate to which the laws of USA and Canada apply); and</li> <li>ii) your product(s) exported (but excluding USA and Canada or any country, territory or protectorate to which the laws of user apply).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## What is protected?

If 'Public and Products Liability' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for the amount that **you** are **legally liable** to pay as compensation for:

- a) personal injury to any person; and
- b) property damage

happening during the **period of protection** arising from an **occurrence** within the **territorial limit** in connection with **your business**.

## **Basis of settlement**

We will pay for the compensation, including the legal costs of a person claiming against you and your defence costs, all inclusive in the limit(s) of protection as stated in your schedule of protection.

The maximum we will pay during the period of protection is up to the limit(s) of protection for any one occurrence and in the aggregate as set out in your schedule of protection.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 9.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Public and Products Liability' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 9, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. Additional benefits may include limits and where limits apply they are stated in the table below or in **your schedule of protection**, as applicable. Any additional benefit limits shown <u>are included in</u> the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Indemnity to Other Persons	We will protect you for liability to indemnify any principal with whom you have entered into a contract or agreement in connection with your business, and the terms of the contract or agreement requires that you must indemnify the principal for personal injury or property damage caused by you or your employees whilst performing work for the principal, but only if the liability relates to the work performed by you or your employees and would have been implied by law in the absence of the contract or agreement and you would be entitled to protection under section 9, if the claim was made against you.
2. Cross Liabilities	Where <b>you</b> are more than one party or additional benefit 1 applies, the <b>protection</b> in this <b>section</b> applies to each <b>protected person</b> or entity protected by this <b>section</b> as if each of them had separately applied for <b>protection</b> . However, this additional benefit and additional benefit 1 do not operate to increase the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

3. Compensation for Court Attendance	If, at <b>our</b> request, <b>you</b> or another <b>protected person</b> attends court as a witness in connection with a claim for which <b>you</b> are protected under this <b>section</b> 9, <b>we</b> will compensate <b>you</b> for the attendance at court.
	The maximum limit <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is:
	a) for <b>you</b> , up to NZ\$500; or
	b) for any other <b>protected person</b> , up to NZ\$250
	for each day that attendance is required, up to a maximum of 14 days for the <b>period</b> of protection.

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Public and Products Liability' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 9.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Public and Products Liability'. **You** can request as part of **your** application, for **your section** 9. to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. Any optional benefit limits as shown in **your schedule of protection** are included in the **limit of protection**.

1. Property in your Care, Custody or Control	If 'Property in your Care, Custody or Control' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b> to pay compensation occurring during the <b>period of protection</b> for <b>damage</b> to property that is in <b>your</b> physical possession or legal control that consists of:
	a) premises which you occupy under a lease or tenancy agreement;
	<ul> <li>b) premises and their contents that are not owned by you but are temporarily occupied by you for the purpose of carrying out work in connection with your business (but not for property damage to that part of the property on which you are or have been working on which arises out of such work, unless optional benefit 5 is taken);</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) vehicles not belonging to you but in your care, custody or control, and used in connection with your business in a car park (but not an impound yard) that you operate at no cost for your customers;</li> </ul>
	d) <b>customers' vehicles</b> in <b>your</b> care, custody or control used in connection with <b>your business</b> whilst being driven or moved for the purposes of servicing, repairing, delivery or testing (but not for <b>property damage</b> to that part of the property on which <b>you</b> are or have been working on which arises out of such work, unless optional benefit 5 is taken); or
	e) other forms of tangible property not included in (a) to (d) above (except land or buildings) not owned by <b>you</b> but in <b>your</b> physical or legal control, and that <b>you</b> have not assumed responsibility to obtain insurance (but not for <b>property damage</b> to that part of the property on which <b>you</b> are or have been working on which arises out of such work, unless optional benefit 5 is taken).
	Specific exclusion 2(p) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Property in your Care, Custody or Control' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Contractors and Subcontractors	If 'Contractors and Subcontractors' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b> to pay compensation for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> caused by any <b>contractor</b> or subcontractor whilst working in <b>your business</b> and for whose actions <b>you</b> are legally liable.
	However, <b>we</b> will not <b>protect you</b> for <b>legal liability</b> arising when <b>contractors</b> or subcontractors are working directly or indirectly on any <b>watercraft</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(o) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Contractors and Subcontractors' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

3. Assumed Liability	If 'Assumed Liability' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for liability assumed by <b>you</b> under a hire, lease or other agreement, provided that a copy of the agreement is given to <b>us</b> prior to the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> and is stated in <b>your</b> <b>schedule of protection</b> . Specific exclusion 2(f) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Assumed Liability' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
4. Damage Resulting from Faulty Workmanship	If 'Damage Resulting from Faulty Workmanship' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b> to pay compensation for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property</b> <b>damage</b> resulting from <b>your</b> faulty workmanship, service or repair.
	We will not protect you for any unpaid accounts.
	The cost of rectifying the faulty workmanship itself is excluded under this optional benefit 4.
	Specific exclusion 2(g) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	We will not protect claims arising from faulty designs or specifications.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> for <b>personal</b> <b>injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> resulting from <b>your</b> faulty workmanship is the limit for the 'Damage Resulting from Faulty Workmanship' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	Where applicable for a <b>property damage loss, we</b> will only pay the lesser of:
	<ul> <li>a) the wholesale cost for parts, reasonable freight costs and net labour costs reasonably incurred; or</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>b) the limit for 'Damage Resulting from Faulty Workmanship' stated in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>
5. Cost of Rectifying Faulty Workmanship	If 'Cost of Rectifying Faulty Workmanship' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b> to pay for the cost of rectifying, performing, re-performing, completing or improving work on a <b>vehicle</b> or <b>watercraft</b> that was originally performed during the <b>period of protection</b> , and where such rectification, performance, re-performance, completion or improvement is consequent upon faulty workmanship.
	We will not protect <b>you</b> for any unpaid accounts, or claims arising from faulty designs or specifications.
	Specific exclusion 2(h) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> for the cost of rectifying <b>your</b> faulty workmanship is the lesser of:
	<ul> <li>a) the cost of the wholesale cost for parts, reasonable freight costs and net labour costs reasonably incurred; or</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>b) the limit for the 'Cost of Rectifying Faulty Workmanship' stated in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>
6. Equipment, Goods or Vehicles Hired to Others	If 'Equipment, Goods or Vehicles Hired to Others' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b> to pay compensation for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property</b> <b>damage</b> arising out of or in connection with equipment, goods or <b>vehicles you</b> hire to others.
	Specific exclusion 2(I) of <b>section</b> 9 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Equipment, Goods or Vehicles Hired to Others' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
7. Run-Off Liability	If 'Run-Off Liability' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>section</b> 9 'What is protected' is altered to:
	"We will protect you for the amount that you are legally liable to pay as compensation for property damage happening during the period of protection where the first occurrence was prior to the period of protection within the territorial limit in connection with your business."
	To be eligible for this optional benefit <b>you</b> must have passed control or ceased operations of <b>your business</b> and held Public and Products Liability <b>protection</b> with <b>us</b> immediately prior to the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Run-Off Liability' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 9 does not protect any claim attributable to the following:

## 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

## 2. Specific exclusions

Actual or alleged liability arising out of or relating (directly or indirectly) to:

#### (A) Products Liability

- Property damage to any product(s) or part of such product(s) where such property damage is attributable to any defect therein, defective design, formula, pattern or specification, however this exclusion does not apply to personal injury or property damage resulting therefrom;
- any defect in your product(s) sold or supplied by you which you knew or should have known about;
- iii) failure or inadequacy of your product(s) to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness or durability represented by you;
- iv) the cost of investigating the cause of any defect or deficiency of **your product(s)**; or
- v) the cost of tracing, recalling, withdrawing, repairing, refunding, replacing or loss of use of your product(s) or any property of which your product(s) form part of if your product(s) are withdrawn from the market or from use because of a known or suspected fault.

#### (B) Vehicles Owned by You

The ownership, possession, operation or use by **you** or anyone on **your** behalf of any **vehicle**:

- i) which is registered;
- ii) which is required by law to be registered;
- iii) for which a temporary permit has been issued for the purpose of travel on a public road; or
- iv) for which compulsory third party insurance or statutory liability insurance is required.

This exclusion does not apply to liability arising out of:

- i) the loading or unloading of goods to or from any **customer vehicle**;
- ii) the use of any tool or plant forming part of or attached to a vehicle or used in connection with a vehicle or any vehicle used as plant, other than when the vehicle is in use or moving;
- iii) operation or use of a vehicle designed primarily for lifting, lowering, loading or unloading whilst being operated in the course of your business; or
- iv) any customer vehicle.

### (C) Watercraft

The ownership, possession, operation maintenance, repair, service or use by **you** or on **your** behalf of any **watercraft** which exceeds 8 metres in length.

### (D) Aircraft, Rail or Underground Mining Equipment

- i) The ownership, possession, operation, maintenance, repair, service or use by you or on your behalf of any aircraft or aerial device, railway or train, or underground mining equipment; or
- ii) **product(s)** intended for, installed in, on or forming part of any aircraft or aerial device, railway or train, or underground mining equipment.

#### (E) Employer's Liability

- i) Loss or damage to property owned by an employee;
- ii) **personal injury** to any of **your employees** arising out of their employment in **your business**;
- iii) personal injury to any person if you are required by law to protect or insure, through self-insurance, statutory fund or statutory scheme, all or part of any common law liability for such personal injury; or
- iv) imposed by any workers' compensation or accident compensation law, or the provisions of any industrial award or agreement or determination.

#### (F) Assumed Liability

Liability assumed by **you** under any contract or agreement other than liability **you** would have had without the contract or agreement.

#### (G) Damage Resulting from Faulty Workmanship

Loss or damage resulting from faulty workmanship, service or repair.

#### (H) Cost of Rectifying Faulty Workmanship

The cost of performing, completing, correcting or improving any work done by **you**.

#### (I) Professional Protection

Any advice given by you for a fee.

#### (J) Building(s) Under Construction

The erection, demolition, or addition to any **business building(s)** or structure at **your premises** if the contract price for those works exceeds NZ\$250,000.

#### (K) Pollution

Any act, error or omission, inactivity or activity which results in the discharge, dispersal, transmission, release or escape of any **pollutant** into or onto land, soil, vegetation, crop, foodstuff, stockfeed, building, structure, watercourse, underground water supply, body of water or into the atmosphere.

This exclusion does not apply if the discharge, dispersal, transmission, release or escape of the **pollutant** was fortuitous, sudden and **accidental** and took place at a clearly identifiable time, provided that:

- i) we will not pay more than the limit of protection stated in the schedule of protection; if such discharge, dispersal, transmission, release, or escape extends beyond more than one period of protection;
- we will not pay any costs where such discharge, dispersal, transmission, release, or escape of pollutants was caused by any of your product(s) that have been discarded, dumped or abandoned by others;

- iii) **we** will not pay any costs of preventing the escape of **pollutants**; and
- iv) **our** total liability for claims in the **period of protection** is limited to the **limit of protection**.

#### (L) Equipment or Goods Hired to Others

Equipment, goods or **vehicles** hired to others by **you**.

#### (M) Damages

Punitive, aggravated or exemplary damages.

#### (N) Fines and Penalties or Reparation Orders

Fines, penalties or any other monetary penalties.

#### (O) Contractors and Subcontractors

Any **product(s)** supplied, or work carried out by any **contractor** or subcontractor on **your** behalf.

#### (P) Property in Your Care, Custody or Control

Any property left in **your** care, custody or control.

#### (Q) Tobacco

Tobacco or tobacco smoke.

#### (R) Underground Works

Any work undertaken at a depth greater than 3 metres from the surface of the ground.

#### (S) Libel, Slander and Defamation

Libel or slander or defamation.

#### (T) Loss of Use

**Loss** of use of tangible property which has not been physically **lost** or **damaged** resulting from:

- i) delay in or lack of performance by **you** or on **your** behalf of any contract or agreement; or
- ii) the failure of your product(s) or work performed by you to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness or durability expressly or impliedly warranted or represented by you. However, T(ii) does not apply to loss of use of other tangible property resulting from sudden and accidental physical damage to or destruction of your product(s) after your product(s) have been put to use by any person or organisation other than you.

#### (U) Critical Motor Parts

Any **safety critical parts** where the value of **safety critical parts** imported or manufactured by **you** exceeds either NZ\$1,000,000 or 30% of **your** turnover annually, whichever is lower.

#### (V) Motor Sports

Loss or damage resulting directly or indirectly from participation in motor sport including, but not limited to, racing, rallying, hill-climbing, speedway, drag racing, track days (timed or untimed) or sprint events.

#### (W) Tyres

Any manufacture, recapping, retreading or remoulding of tyres by **you**, or directed by **you** where **your** predominant **business** is tyre manufacturing and retreading. This exclusion does not apply to the resale or installing of tyres which are not manufactured, recapped, retreaded or remoulded by **you** or someone working on **your** behalf.

#### (X) Oil and Gas

Any activities relating to work undertaken offshore, including, but not limited to, offshore platforms, wells and permits, offshore pipelines and gathering systems, offshore exploration and offshore drilling and production, as well as any and all operations related to any such activities, or work on parts or equipment intended for use in any such activities.

#### (Y) On-Hook Liability

Loss or damage to any vehicle whilst being:

- i) towed by;
- ii) carried by;
- iii) loaded onto; or
- iv) unloaded from

a **vehicle** owned by **you** or under **your** control, or the control of a driver who is a **protected person**, a **contractor**, an **employee** or a **family member**.

#### (Z) Plant and Equipment Hire

Loss or damage resulting from the operation of any:

- i) tool, plant or equipment; or
- tool, plant or equipment forming part of or attached to or used in connection with any vehicle whilst being hired or leased out by you to any third party regardless of who the operator is.

However, this exclusion does not apply to the extent that the **loss** or **damage** was caused by **your** negligence.

#### (AA) Property Owners' Liability

If 'Property Owners' Liability' is specified in **your schedule of protection we** will not protect **you** against actual or alleged liability arising out of or relating (directly or indirectly) to:

- any business, profession, trade or manufacturing operation conducted by you, except that of property owner of the property noted in the schedule of protection; or
- any business, profession, trade or manufacturing operation performed by any tenant occupying your property.

#### (AB) Theft of Vehicle

Theft of any customer vehicle if, at the time of theft:

- i) the vehicle's keys are left on or in the vehicle unless you, an employee, or a contractor are working on the vehicle; or
- ii) it is outside business hours and the vehicle's keys are not in a locked safe/strong room, or key cabinet.

#### (AC) Explosives

The manufacture, production, storage of fireworks, ammunition, fuses, cartridges, powder, nitro-glycerine or any substance intended for use as an explosive.

#### (AD) Motor Fuels

Production, storage or distribution and sale of **motor fuels** other than storage, distribution and sale from motor service stations or petrol agents depots.

## Section 10. Professional Protection

## Introduction

#### **Claims Made and Notified Basis of Protection**

This section 10 Professional Protection is issued to you on a 'Claims made and notified' basis.

This means the **protection** responds to:

- a) claims first made against **you** during the **period of protection** and notified to **us** during the **period of protection**, provided **you** were not aware at any time prior to the **period of protection** of circumstances which would have put a reasonable person in **your** position on notice that a claim may be made against **you**; and
- b) written notification of facts. The facts that you may decide to notify are those which might give rise to a claim against you. Such notification must be given as soon as reasonably practicable after you become aware of the facts and prior to the expiry of the period of protection. If you give written notification of such facts, the protection will respond even though a claim arising from those facts is made against you after the period of protection has expired.

No new notification of facts can be made once the **period of protection** expires even though the relevant **event** giving rise to the claim against **you** may have occurred during the **period of protection**.

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Civil Liability	Liability for the damages, costs and expenses that a civil court orders <b>you</b> to pay on a claim including legal costs of the person making the claim for which <b>you</b> become liable. It does not include criminal liability or penalties.
	include criminal liability of penalties.

## What is protected?

If 'Professional Protection' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** and **your employees** for **your civil liability** for any claim for compensation first made against **you**, and notified to **us**, during the **period of protection** arising out of a breach of professional duty by **you** when providing professional advice for a fee in the conduct of **your business** in **New Zealand**.

## **Basis of settlement**

We will pay for:

- a) the compensation that you are liable to pay; and
- b) your defence costs

both of which are included in the limit of protection.

The maximum we will pay for any one claim and in the aggregate for the period of protection is the limit of protection under section 10 'Professional Protection' as stated in your schedule of protection.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 10.

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Professional Protection' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 10, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim.

Additional benefits may include limits and where limits apply they are stated in the table below or in **your schedule of protection**, as applicable. Any additional benefit limits shown <u>are included in</u> the **limit of protection** as stated in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Additional Parties	We will protect:
	a) <b>your employees</b> whilst working for the <b>business</b> other than for claims relating to dishonest, fraudulent or malicious acts or omissions;
	b) a <b>protected person</b> in respect of a <b>civil liability</b> arising in their capacity as a principal, director or partner of a prior <b>business</b> ; and
	c) entities merged with or acquired by <b>you</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> but only:
	<ul> <li>i) for a maximum of 30 days from the date of the merger or acquisition; or</li> <li>ii) until the <b>protection</b> expires</li> </ul>
	whichever is the earlier.

1. Additional Parties (contd)	We may agree to extend this period subject to payment of an additional <b>contribution</b> . The retroactive date for the <b>protection</b> is the date of the merger or acquisition by <b>you</b> , unless <b>we</b> otherwise agree in writing.
2. Competition and Consumer Liability	We will protect you for your civil liability under the <i>Fair Trading Act</i> 1986 for claims during the <b>period of protection</b> for misleading or deceptive conduct by a <b>protected person</b> or <b>you</b> , but not for criminal liability.
3. Infringement of Copyright	We will protect you for your liability for any unintentional infringement of copyright, trademarks, registered designs or patents, or breach of confidentiality during the <b>period</b> of protection.
4. Lost Documents	We will pay for the costs, if reasonably incurred, of replacing or restoring documents or records <b>lost</b> or destroyed during the <b>period of protection</b> and incurred in the course of <b>your business</b> and which relate to professional services rendered by <b>you</b> .
	If <b>you</b> claim under this <b>section</b> , <b>you</b> will be required to show that <b>you</b> have the relevant bills or accounts and <b>we</b> are entitled to submit these to a relevant expert of <b>our</b> choosing for verification.
	The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 for the period of protection.
5. Claim Investigation Costs	<ul> <li>We will pay for the cost of investigating a potential claim during the period of protection under this section 10 if:</li> <li>a) we incur the costs; or</li> </ul>
	b) you incur the costs with our prior written consent.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 for the <b>period of protection</b> .
6. Non-Imputation	<ul> <li>Where there is more than one protected person or contractor stated in your schedule of protection, we will protect an innocent protected person or contractor protected under this section 10 where there has been a failure of another protected person or contractor to:</li> <li>a) accurately, completely and truthfully disclose information to us which is relevant to our decision to provide protection under this section 10; or</li> <li>b) comply with an obligation, term or condition contained in this PDS during the period of protection.</li> </ul>
7. Continuous Protection	<ul> <li>If:</li> <li>a) a claim is notified by you; and</li> <li>b) you are aware of a fact or circumstance that might reasonably give rise to a claim which you could have elected to notify us under an earlier protection issued by us but you failed to notify us within the relevant notification period under an earlier protection, in the absence of fraudulent non-disclosure</li> </ul>
	we may accept notification of such claim, fact or circumstance under this <b>protection</b> if <b>you</b> notify <b>us</b> in writing of such claim, fact or circumstance during this <b>period of protection</b> .
	This <b>protection</b> only applies if <b>you</b> have been continuously protected, without interruption, under a <b>protection</b> issued by <b>us</b> between the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> and whichever is earlier of:
	a) such claim was first made against <b>you</b> ; or
	b) you first became aware of such fact or circumstance.
	We may be entitled to reduce <b>our</b> liability for claims under this automatic <b>protection</b> by the amount that represents any prejudice <b>we</b> have suffered due to such late notification.
	This additional benefit only applies if such claim or liability arising out of such fact or circumstance would have been protected under the earlier <b>protection</b> current on the date:
	a) such claim was first made against <b>you</b> ;
	b) you first became aware of such fact or circumstance, but for the late notification and is also protected under this <b>protection</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is the lesser of the terms, conditions and limit for this <b>protection</b> , and the terms, conditions and limit available under such earlier <b>protection</b> .

## **Optional benefits**

If 'Professional Protection' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 10.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Professional Protection'. **You** can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 10 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. Any optional benefit limits shown in **your schedule of protection** are included in the **limit of protection**.

1. Contractors and Subcontractors	If 'Contractors and Subcontractors' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for breach of professional duty by any <b>contractor</b> or subcontractor when providing professional advice for a fee in the conduct of <b>your business</b> and for whose actions <b>you</b> are legally liable. Specific exclusion 2(p) of <b>section</b> 10 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Contractors and Subcontractors' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Retroactive Protection	<ul> <li>If 'Retroactive Protection' is specified in your schedule of protection, we will protect any loss that is within the time of discovery of a loss or the time when a loss occurred, if this protection is substituted for any prior insurance policy of professional protection/indemnity you held that is cancelled, terminated or expired at the time of substitution, provided that:</li> <li>a) the loss would have been covered under this section 10 had this section been in force when the act causing the loss was committed;</li> <li>b) the loss would have been recoverable by you under the prior insurance policy except for</li> </ul>
	the fact that the time within which to discover any loss had expired; and
	c) recovery under this <b>section</b> for the <b>loss</b> will not exceed the amount that would:
	<ul> <li>i) be recoverable under this section had the act been committed immediately before discovery; or</li> <li>ii) have been recoverable under the prior insurance policy had it continued in force until the discovery of the loss</li> <li>whichever is the lesser.</li> </ul>
	We will not be liable for any loss arising from any act, error or omission committed more than 12 months before the commencement of this section 10 of the protection.
3. Vehicle Assessment	If 'Vehicle Assessment' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your</b> liability to pay compensation for a claim during the <b>period of protection</b> arising out of a breach of professional duty by <b>you</b> when providing assessment or evaluation of a <b>vehicle</b> where <b>you</b> provide:
	a) a <b>vehicle</b> roadworthy certificate, <b>vehicle</b> condition report or <b>vehicle</b> compliance report;
	b) a <b>vehicle</b> pre-purchase report; or
	c) a <b>vehicle</b> safety report.
	Specific exclusion 2(r) of <b>section</b> 10 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Vehicle Assessment' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
4. Vehicle Breakdown	If 'Vehicle Breakdown' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>your</b> liability to pay compensation for a claim during the <b>period of protection</b> arising out of a breach of professional duty by <b>you</b> when providing roadside assistance or towing. Specific exclusion 2(q) of <b>section</b> 10 does not apply to this optional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the limit for 'Vehicle Breakdown' stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 10 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- any claim you were aware of at the inception of your protection or any claim arising from any fact or circumstance of which you were aware, or ought reasonably to have been aware, that may give rise to a claim prior to the inception of this protection;
- b) any claim by an employee;
- c) **your** function and duties as a director or officer of any legal entity, corporation or other incorporated body;
- any claim arising from you providing advice in relation to financial services whether or not for a fee or arising from the arranging or issuing of financial product(s) or providing financial advice;
- e) claims arising out of libel or slander or defamation;
- f) claims arising out of invasion of personal rights or privacy;

- g) claims arising from the manufacture, production, processing, assembly, construction, erection, installation, repair, service, sale, supply or distribution of goods by or on behalf of **you** or claims arising in connection with property owned by **you** or in **your** care, custody or control;
- h) claims arising from evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or pollution;
- claims brought or maintained against you by any person who is residing with you or has resided with you;
- claims in consequence of any trading debt incurred by you, or claims for refund of professional fees or charges;
- k) claims arising out of the ownership, operation or use of any vehicle, watercraft or aircraft by you or on your behalf;
- I) claims arising out of wrongful entry or eviction;
- m) claims in relation to loss or damage of money;
- n) claims arising from acts or omissions happening before the retroactive date stated in **your schedule of protection**;
- o) claims arising from liability assumed by you under an express term of a contractual warranty, guarantee, undertaking or agreement unless you would have had that liability without the agreement;
- any breach of professional duty by any contractor or subcontractor for whose actions you are legally liable;
- q) claims arising from providing roadside assistance or towing following **breakdown**; or
- r) claims arising from assessment or evaluation of a **vehicle**.



## Section 11. Legal Expenses

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Competition and Consumer Act Dispute	<ul> <li>A dispute arising from:</li> <li>a) the operation of the Fair Trading Act 1986, Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 or the Commerce Act 1988; or</li> <li>b) any act or omission arising out of the Fair Trading Act 1986, Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 or the Commerce Act 1988 which leads to the prosecution of a protected person in a court of criminal jurisdiction.</li> </ul>
Contract Dispute	A dispute concerning a contract for the buying, renting, or supply of goods or services in relation to the <b>business</b> .
Employment Dispute	<ul> <li>a) A dispute arising from a contract or alleged contract of employment with an employee, ex-employee or a prospective employee; or</li> <li>b) a dispute arising from any act or omission or alleged act or omission of a protected person arising out of or in the course of their normal employment in your business which leads to: <ul> <li>i) their prosecution in a court of criminal jurisdiction;</li> <li>ii) civil proceedings being taken against them under any anti-discrimination legislation; or</li> <li>iii) civil proceedings being taken against them as trustee of any superannuation fund.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Employer's Prosecution Defence	Defence of <b>your</b> prosecution in a court of criminal jurisdiction for breach of any workplace health or safety law.
Legal Proceedings	Any employment dispute, employer's prosecution defence, contract dispute, property dispute or Competition and Consumer Act dispute.
Property Dispute	<ul> <li>A dispute arising from:</li> <li>a) loss or damage to land or buildings owned by you or for which you are responsible for the purpose of the business; or</li> <li>b) loss or damage to goods owned by you or for which you are responsible whilst contained in or on such land or buildings.</li> </ul>

## What is protected?

If 'Legal Expenses' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will pay for reasonable legal costs and expenses incurred by **you** to defend or pursue:

- a) employment disputes;
- b) employer's prosecution defences;
- c) contract disputes;
- d) property disputes; and
- e) Competition and Consumer Act disputes, arising and instituted in New Zealand during the period of protection.

### **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one legal proceeding under this section 11 is the limit of protection for 'Legal Expenses' stated in your schedule of protection.

We will pay your legal costs and expenses incurred with our prior written consent in pursuing or defending any legal proceedings protected by this section 11.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 11.

### What is not protected?

Unless an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable, then **section** 11 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

#### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

#### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

#### (A) Property

- i) Any dispute arising under a contract for the sale or lease of buildings or land;
- ii) any dispute arising from goods lent, leased or hired to third parties; or
- iii) any dispute arising from goods at premises not occupied by you unless they are there for the purposes of installation or use in work to be carried out by you.

#### (B) Certain Claims

- i) Civil proceedings where the amount in dispute is less than NZ\$3,000;
- any act, error, omission or dispute which occurred prior to the commencement of the period of protection and which you knew or ought to have known was likely to give rise to a claim or legal proceedings by or against you;
- iii) legal costs and expenses, attendance expenses and opponents' legal costs incurred without our written consent;
- iv) defamation, slander or libel;
- v) a dispute with **us**;
- vi) the use, ownership or possession by a protected person or a contractor of any vehicle or watercraft;
- vii) patents, copyrights, trademarks, merchandise marks, registered designs, intellectual property and secrecy and confidentiality agreements;
- viii) disputes concerning undefended debts or concerning debts owed by or to private individuals for non-**business** purposes;
- ix) a contract of insurance where the dispute arises only in respect of the amount of **money** or other compensation payable under that contract;
- money owed by you, where the claim is made six months or more after the money became due and payable;
- xi) landslip, subsidence or lack of support;
- xii) damages for death, **personal injury**, disease or illness of or to any person;
- xiii) damage to any property;
- xiv) the transit of any goods or property by air or by sea;
- xv) personal injury or loss of or damage to property or financial loss resulting from contamination or pollution caused by any trade waste, smoke, soot, fumes, liquids, gases or other substances discharged, dispersed, released or which have escaped into or upon land, the atmosphere or any watercourse or body of water unless that discharge, dispersal, release or escape is instantaneously caused by a sudden, unexpected and unintended happening;

- xvi) the compulsory purchase, confiscation, nationalisation, requisition or destruction of or restrictions or controls placed on or damage to any property;
- xvii) the actual, planned or proposed construction or demolition of buildings or other works by or under the order of any government, local or public authority;
- xviii) payment of fines or other penalties;
- xix) costs which a **protected person** is ordered to pay by a criminal jurisdiction;
- relating to any criminal act committed deliberately or with wilful intent by a protected person;
- xxi) for the breach or alleged breach of any professional duty, including advice by a protected person; or
- xxii) damages, fines, penalties or any order that **you** pay another person's legal costs.

#### (C) Your Actions

#### Where **you**:

- i) pursue or defend **legal proceedings** without **our** consent or contrary to advice from the appointed solicitor;
- fail to give proper instructions in due time to the appointed solicitor or counsel appointed by them;
- iii) are responsible for delay which is prejudicial to the successful outcome of the **legal proceedings**; or
- iv) are bankrupt or have committed an act of bankruptcy or have made an arrangement with your creditors or have entered into a deed of arrangement or are in liquidation or part or all of your affairs or property are in the care or control of a receiver.

## Section 12. Tax Audit

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Audit

The investigation of **your business** or the **business owner's** current and prior years' financial affairs by a **New Zealand** statutory authority following lodgement of a return and the making of an assessment regarding **your** or the **business owners'** obligations to pay income tax, goods and services tax, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, sales tax, capital gains tax or superannuation contributions tax.

## What is protected?

If 'Tax Audit' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred by **you** or a **business owner** in connection with an **audit** which commenced during the **period of protection**.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum **we** will pay for any one **audit** under this **section** 12 is the **limit of protection** for 'Tax Audit' stated in **your schedule of protection**.

We will pay for the professional fees reasonably and necessarily incurred by **you** in connection with an **audit**.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 12.

## What is not protected?

Unless an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable, then **section** 12 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

## 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) an **audit** if a return in relation to which the **audit** is proposed to be conducted:
  - i) had not been lodged either at all or properly, or by the due date; or
  - ii) was not prepared or reviewed by an accountant or registered tax agent prior to lodgement.
- b) an **audit** if in relation to taxation matters if **you**:
  - i) have not properly maintained records which **you** were required to keep in the ordinary course of **business**; and
  - ii) are notified by the auditor that **you** have not satisfied record keeping requirements or that the standard of **your** records is unsatisfactory.
- c) any **audit** where **you** have had notice of the **audit** prior to the **period of protection**;
- d) any tax, interest, fines or penalties imposed as a result of the **audit**;
- e) any claim, if **you**, without lawful justification, refused or failed to comply with a request made by or on behalf of the auditor for the production of documents or the supply of information; or
- f) any **audit** that relates to a **business** that operates outside of **New Zealand**.



## Section 13. Commercial Vehicles

## **Specific definitions**

In this **section** the following words have the following meaning:

Agreed Value	The agreed amount of <b>protection</b> for a <b>commercial vehicle</b> as stated in <b>your schedule</b> of protection.
Business Use	The use of a <b>commercial vehicle</b> primarily in connection with <b>your business</b> and including occasional use for social, domestic and pleasure purposes.
Commercial Vehicle	A <b>watercraft</b> or <b>vehicle</b> owned by <b>you</b> for <b>your business use</b> , and which is stated in <b>your</b> <b>schedule of protection</b> as an itemised <b>commercial vehicle</b> but excludes a <b>customer's vehicle</b> or a <b>stock vehicle</b> .
Market Value	The cost to buy a <b>commercial vehicle</b> of similar kilometres, age, make, model and condition as the <b>commercial vehicle</b> at the date immediately prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the <b>commercial vehicle</b> , taking into account <b>your</b> location.

## What is protected?

If 'Commercial Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** in relation to any **commercial vehicle** but only for **business use** in **New Zealand** and in accordance with the terms of the **protection** option **you** select, which is stated in **your schedule of protection**.

You are required to choose a protection option from 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft', 'Fire and Theft' or 'Third Party Only' options below:

## **Option 1. Comprehensive**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection states that you have 'Comprehensive' protection, we will protect you for: a) Loss or damage to your commercial vehicle; and b) your legal liability for property damage arising from use of your commercial vehicle.	<ul> <li>(A) Loss or damage</li> <li>If 'Market Value' is shown in your schedule of protection, we will, at our option: <ol> <li>repair your commercial vehicle by: <ol> <li>a) appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or</li> <li>b) allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> <li>replace your commercial vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the market value of your commercial vehicle plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If 'Agreed Value' is shown in your schedule of protection, we will, at our option: <ol> <li>repair your commercial vehicle by:</li> <li>a) appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or</li> <li>a) allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> <li>replace your commercial vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the agreed value of your commercial vehicle as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If we opt to repair your commercial vehicle, we may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the commercial vehicle is less than two years old, in which case we may approve repairs using new parts.</li> <li>If your commercial vehicle is used for mixed use (business and private), we will apportion the GST amount accordingly.</li> <li>A commercial vehicle will be a total loss if:</li> <li>the commercial vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the commercial vehicle is head not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the commercial vehicle is commercial vehicle is commercial vehicle; or</li> </ol> </li> </ul>

2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the commercial vehicle.

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
(contd)	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and a financier is noted as an interested party, <b>we</b> will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to <b>you</b> .
	If the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your commercial vehicle</b> results in it becoming a <b>total loss</b> within one year of its original registration, a new <b>commercial vehicle</b> will be supplied of the same make, model and series. <b>We</b> will not pay registration costs.
	If a replacement <b>commercial vehicle</b> is not available or cannot be sourced locally, <b>we</b> will pay the <b>market value</b> or <b>agreed value</b> , whichever is shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by instalments, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the <b>period of</b> <b>protection</b> that relate to the <b>commercial vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under this option 1 <i>Comprehensive</i> <b>protection</b> for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	(B) Your legal liability
	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from:
	<ol> <li>your use of your commercial vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to your commercial vehicle, or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from your commercial vehicle; and</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>the use of a commercial vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your commercial vehicle, if your commercial vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by another insurance policy.</li> </ol>
	We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a commercial vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one <b>accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 13.

## **Option 2. Third Party, Fire and Theft**

#### What is protected? Basis of settlement

### (A) Loss or damage

We will, at our option:

- 1. repair your commercial vehicle by:
  - a) appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or
  - b) allowing **you** to choose **your** own licensed repairer, if `Choice of Repairer' is specified in **your schedule of protection**;
- 2. replace your commercial vehicle;
- 3. pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or
- 4. pay the **market value** of **your commercial vehicle** at the time of the **loss** or **damage** plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in **your schedule of protection**.

If **we** opt to repair **your commercial vehicle**, **we** may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the **commercial vehicle** is fewer than two years old, in which case **we** may approve repairs using new parts.

If **your commercial vehicle** is used for mixed use (**business** and private), **we** will apportion the **GST** amount accordingly.

A commercial vehicle will be a total loss if:

- 1. the **commercial vehicle** is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the **theft** of the **commercial vehicle** being reported to the police; or
- 2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the commercial vehicle.

your commercial vehicle caused by fire, flood, hail, malicious acts or theft; and b) your legal liability for property

If your schedule of

that **you** have 'Third

Party, Fire and Theft'

a) loss or damage to

protection, we will protect you for:

protection states

b) your legal liability for property damage arising from use of your commercial vehicle.

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
(contd)	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and a financier is noted as an interested party, <b>we</b> will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to <b>you</b> .
	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by instalments, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the <b>period of protection</b> that relate to the <b>commercial vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under this <b>option</b> 2 <i>Third Party, Fire and Theft</i> <b>protection</b> for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	(B) Your legal liability
	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from:
	<ol> <li>your use of your commercial vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to your commercial vehicle, or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from your commercial vehicle; and</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>the use of a commercial vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your commercial vehicle, if your commercial vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by another insurance policy.</li> </ol>
	We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a commercial vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one <b>accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 13.

### **Option 3. Fire and Theft**

If your schedule of

you have 'Fire and

Theft' protection,

#### What is protected? **Basis of settlement**

We will, at our option: protection states that

- 1. repair your commercial vehicle by:
  - a) appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or
  - b) allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;
- 2. replace your commercial vehicle;
- 3. pay the cost of repair or replacement of your commercial vehicle; or
- 4. pay the market value of your commercial vehicle at the time of the loss or damage plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in your schedule of protection.

If we opt to repair your commercial vehicle, we may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the commercial vehicle is fewer than two years old, in which case we may approve repairs using new parts.

If your commercial vehicle is used for mixed use (business and private), we will apportion the GST amount accordingly.

A commercial vehicle will be a total loss if:

- 1. the commercial vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the commercial vehicle being reported to the police; or
- 2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the commercial vehicle.

we will protect you for loss or damage to your commercial vehicle caused by fire, flood, hail, malicious acts or theft.

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
(contd)	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and a financier is noted as an interested party, <b>we</b> will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to <b>you</b> .
	If <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and you pay <b>your contribution</b> by instalments, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the <b>period of protection</b> that relate to the <b>commercial vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under this option 3 <i>Fire and Theft</i> <b>protection</b> for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 13.

## Option 4. Third Party Only

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection states that you have ' <i>Third Party</i> Only' protection, we will protect you for your legal liability for property damage arising from use of your commercial vehicle.	<ul> <li>We will pay for compensation that you are legally liable to pay for property damage, including the legal costs of a person claiming against you arising from: <ol> <li>your use of your commercial vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to your vehicle; or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from your commercial vehicle; and</li> <li>the use of a vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your commercial vehicle, if your commercial vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by an insurance policy.</li> </ol> </li> <li>We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a commercial vehicle.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for any one accident is up to the limit of protection shown in your schedule of protection. Your defence costs are included in the limit of protection.</li> <li>We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 13.</li> </ul>

# **Additional benefits**

If 'Commercial Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 13, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

#### a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or

b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Protection for Others	Subject to any restrictions stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect a <b>protected person</b> or any other person driving a <b>commercial vehicle</b> with <b>your</b> consent subject to the terms and limits of this <b>section</b> .
2. Change of Vehicle	<ul> <li>If you sell any protected vehicle and replace it, we will automatically extend this protection for the replacement commercial vehicle from the date of purchase until the expiry date stated in your schedule of protection but only if:</li> <li>a) you tell us about the replacement commercial vehicle within 14 days of its purchase;</li> <li>b) you pay us any additional contribution we ask for; and</li> <li>c) you agree to accept any changes to the terms and conditions of the protection.</li> <li>If the value of the replacement commercial vehicle is greater than the commercial vehicle it is replacing, then the value of the replacement vehicle is limited to NZ\$50,000 unless we are accepted.</li> </ul>
3. Hire Car Costs Following Theft	<ul> <li>agree otherwise.</li> <li>If your commercial vehicle is stolen, we will pay the reasonable cost, up to NZ\$100 per day, to hire a temporary replacement commercial vehicle of a similar type:</li> <li>a) for up to 21 days;</li> <li>b) until the date your commercial vehicle is recovered in a useable and roadworthy condition; or</li> <li>c) the date we pay your claim if it is a total loss</li> <li>whichever is the earlier.</li> <li>This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection states 'Comprehensive' protection.</li> </ul>
4. Towing Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of towing your commercial vehicle to a suitable place of repair following damage which is protected under this section 13. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per vehicle for the period of protection. This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection states 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' or 'Fire and Theft' protection.
5. Recovery Costs Following Theft	We will pay the reasonable cost of returning your commercial vehicle to you following theft. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per vehicle for the period of protection. This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection states 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' or 'Fire and Theft' protection.
6. Stolen Keys	If the remote or keys to <b>your commercial vehicle</b> are stolen, <b>we</b> will pay to replace the keys or recode the locks. The <b>theft</b> of the keys or remote must have been reported to the police to be eligible for this additional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>vehicle</b> and NZ\$10,000 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> . This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states 'Comprehensive' protection.
7. Excess Waiver for Glass	If the windscreen or window glass of <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is <b>damaged</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the windscreen or window glass and <b>you</b> will not be required to pay any <b>excess</b> . This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> that <b>you</b> have states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .

8. Unprotected Third Party	We will protect you for loss or damage to your commercial vehicle that you suffer as a result of an accident involving your commercial vehicle caused by an uninsured or unprotected third party. Protection will only apply if:
	a) the driver of <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is completely blame free;
	b) the name and the address of the driver and registration number of the <b>vehicle</b> driven by the negligent party is established; and
	c) the other party did not have valid insurance.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is the <b>market value</b> of <b>your commercial vehicle</b> , or up to NZ\$3,000 in total, whichever is less, for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states <i>'Third Party Only'</i> <b>protection</b> .
9. Excess Waiver	If, in the event of an <b>accident</b> which gives rise to a claim:
	a) <b>you</b> satisfy <b>us</b> that the third party driver is at fault;
	b) <b>you</b> can supply the name, phone number and address of the third party driver; and
	c) the registration number of the third party <b>vehicle</b> is established
	<b>you</b> will not be required to pay any <b>excess(es)</b> .
	In the event that the fault of the <b>accident</b> which gives rise to a claim is disputed, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any <b>excess(es)</b> due, and the <b>excess(es)</b> will be refunded at such point that <b>we</b> are successful in establishing the fault of the third party driver.
10. Signwriting and Lettering	We will pay the reasonable cost of reinstating signwriting or lettering forming a permanent part of <b>your commercial vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .
11. Motorcycle Helmet/Riding	We will pay the reasonable cost to replace a helmet or riding apparel which has been lost or damaged.
Apparel	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(j) of <b>section</b> 13 does not apply to this additional benefit.
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is a motorcycle and <b>your schedule of protection</b> states ' <i>Comprehensive</i> ' <b>protection</b> .
12. Baby Capsule/ Child Seat	We will pay the reasonable cost to replace a baby capsule or child seat which has been lost or damaged.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$500 per <b>vehicle</b> per <b>period of protection</b> .
	Specific exclusion 2(j) of <b>section</b> 13 does not apply to this additional benefit.
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .

# Protection you may choose not to include

If your schedule of protection that you have states '*Comprehensive*' protection, you may choose to reduce the amount of contribution you pay by <u>not including</u> the following protection from section 13.

1. Excess Waiver for Glass	<ul> <li>If you choose <u>not</u> to take protection for 'Excess Waiver for Glass':</li> <li>a) 'Excess Waiver for Glass' will appear in your schedule of protection as "Not Protected"; and</li> <li>b) 'Additional Benefit 7. Excess Waiver for Glass' is amended to read as follows:</li> </ul>
	"If the windscreen or window glass of <b>your commercial vehicle</b> is <b>damaged</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the windscreen or window glass and <u>you will be</u> <u>required to pay the amount stated as the <b>excess(es)</b> in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 13."</u>

# **Optional benefits**

If 'Commercial Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 13.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Commercial Vehicles'. You can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 13 to be extended to include the optional benefits below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted to account for the optional benefits.

<ul> <li>If 'On-Hook Towing Protection' is specified in your schedule of protection, we will protect you for damage to any customer's vehicle whilst being:</li> <li>a) towed by;</li> <li>b) carried by;</li> <li>c) loaded onto; or</li> <li>d) unloaded from</li> <li>a commercial vehicle owned by you and under your control, or the control of a driver who is a protected person or a contractor provided that the driver has:</li> <li>a) complied with the laws applicable in the New Zealand in respect of towing, carrying and transportation of vehicles or watercraft; and</li> <li>b) complied with the vehicle manufacturer's towing and carrying instructions in respect of the vehicle or watercraft being towed or carried.</li> </ul>
Specific exclusion 2(ae) of <b>section</b> 13 does not apply to this optional benefit.
<ul> <li>If 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection, and it is our preferred option to repair your commercial vehicle, you may choose your own licensed repairer.</li> <li>However, if you choose your repairer, you must provide us a quote and we will authorise your repairer to undertake the repairs if:</li> <li>a) the scope of repairs is appropriate; and</li> <li>b) the estimate amount is reasonably competitive with the cost of similar repairs paid by us.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>If 'Hire Car After Incident' is specified in your schedule of protection and your commercial vehicle is damaged by an incident which is protected under section 13, we will reimburse you for the standard daily hire cost of a similar type replacement commercial vehicle, up to NZ\$100 per day, while your vehicle is being repaired or if it is deemed a total loss:</li> <li>a) for up to 21 days;</li> <li>b) until the date your commercial vehicle is repaired and returned to you; or</li> <li>c) until the date we pay your claim if it is a total loss</li> <li>whichever is the earlier.</li> <li>However, we will not pay any additional hire car-related costs other than the standard daily hire.</li> </ul>
If 'Fleet Vehicles' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>section</b> 13 specific definitions 'Commercial Vehicle' is altered to be: "Any <b>vehicle</b> owned by <b>you</b> for <b>your business</b> use." However, <b>we</b> will not protect any <b>vehicle</b> owned by <b>you</b> before the <b>period of protection</b> that was not declared to <b>us</b> . To be eligible for this optional benefit, <b>you</b> must own at least 15 <b>vehicles</b> at the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> . At the end of each <b>period of protection</b> , <b>you</b> must declare to <b>us</b> in writing all <b>your vehicles</b> including the <b>vehicle</b> registration and <b>vehicle</b> description details. If the number or type of <b>vehicles</b> have changed since the beginning of the <b>period of protection</b> , <b>you</b> will be required to pay (or be refunded), as <b>contribution</b> , 50% of the difference between the <b>contribution</b> determined as at the expiry date and the <b>contribution</b> determined at the beginning of the <b>period of protection</b> .

# What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in your **schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 13 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

#### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) your commercial vehicle, if 'Third Party Only' protection is stated in your schedule of protection;
- b) depreciation;
- c) wear and tear, rust or corrosion;
- d) damage to tyres caused by the road, the application of brakes or by punctures, cuts or bursts;
- e) any structural, mechanical, electrical, electronic or hydraulic **breakdown**, failure or breakage;
- f) where the commercial vehicle has been let or hired or is being used to carry passengers or goods for hire or reward, except where hire or rental vehicles are an activity of your business operations as advised to us;
- g) claims arising when the **commercial vehicle** or any caravan or trailer attached to the **commercial vehicle** is transporting or towing hazardous goods (including explosives, inflammable liquids or gases, toxic or corrosive liquids or gases) in bulk or in breach of any law relating to carrying hazardous goods;
- h) claims for **personal injury** to any person;
- theft by you, any declared driver, any protected person, a contractor or any other person driving a commercial vehicle with your consent where the commercial vehicle has been let or hired and not returned, unless you:
  - i) have a hire or courtesy vehicle procedure in place;
  - ii) have a contract in place between **you** and the hirer or borrower which specifies the length of the loan;
  - iii) have a bond in place or an authority hold or frozen amount on the credit card;
  - iv) hold contact details (name, address and phone number) and hold a copy of a driver's licence of the hirer or borrower; and
  - v) lodge a police report in the event of **theft**

and if this is the case, **you** are required to pay an additional **excess** of NZ\$2,000 in addition to any other **excess(es)** stated on **your schedule of protection** for this **section** 13;

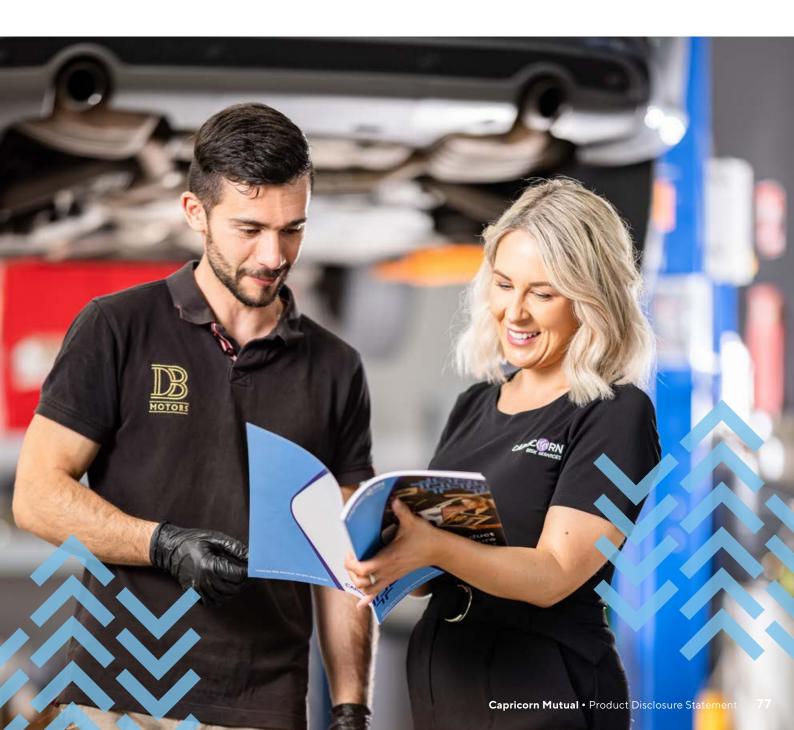
 j) property, except for the commercial vehicle, owned by you, any declared driver, a protected person, a contractor, an employee, a family member or any other person driving a commercial vehicle with your consent;

- k) theft of a commercial vehicle if the keys are left on or in the commercial vehicle;
- any commercial vehicle that is not registered where the law requires it to be registered;
- m) any claim arising from being used by **you** for illegal purposes;
- n) any loss of use of your commercial vehicle;
- o) any commercial vehicle being used in connection with or tested in preparation for racing, pacemaking, reliability trials, rallying, speedway, drag racing, track days (timed or untimed), sprint events or hill-climbing tests;
- p) any **commercial vehicle** being used in an experiment, trial or demonstration;
- q) any commercial vehicle being used for an unlawful purpose by you, a protected person, a contractor or is being so used by some other person with the express or implied consent of you, a protected person or contractor;
- you, a protected person or a contractor driving the commercial vehicle when the person is not authorised under the law in force in New Zealand in which the commercial vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of vehicles, to drive the commercial vehicle;
- s) a person other than you, a protected person or a contractor driving the commercial vehicle with the express or implied consent of you, a protected person or a contractor when the person is not authorised under the law in force in New Zealand in which the commercial vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of vehicles, to drive the commercial vehicle, and you, a protected person or a contractor knew or should reasonably have known at the time when the consent was given or impliedly given, that that person was not so authorised;
- t) where the driver of the commercial vehicle is under the influence of alcohol or drugs or was found to be in excess of the blood alcohol limit, or refuses to undergo a police alcohol or drug test. We may pay a claim if you can prove that you did not know the driver was affected by alcohol or drugs;
- where the driver of the commercial vehicle is younger than the age restriction as stated in your schedule of protection;
- v) the commercial vehicle where the driver does not hold a current valid driver's licence where the law requires the driver to be licensed;
- w) the expropriation or confiscation of the **commercial vehicle**;
- x) war or warlike activities;
- y) the use, existence or escape of nuclear weapons material, or ionising radiation from, or contamination by radioactivity from, any nuclear fuel or any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel;

- z) the unroadworthy or unsafe condition of the commercial vehicle concerned, being a condition that was known to you, a protected person or a contractor at the time of the accident or the incurring of the liability;
- aa) **you**, a **protected person** or a **contractor** failing to take steps that are in the circumstances reasonable for the security of the **commercial vehicle** after **damage** has occurred to it;
- ab) the incurring of a liability by a person other than you, a protected person or a contractor and that person driving:
  - is not authorised under the law in force in New Zealand in which the commercial vehicle is being driven; being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of vehicles, to drive the commercial vehicle; or
  - ii) is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or of a drug;

ac) compensation in respect of loss or damage where:

- i) the **loss** or **damage** occurred as a result of the use of a trailer or caravan attached to the **vehicle**; and
- there were at the time the loss or damage occurred, two or more trailers or caravans, or one or more trailers and one or more caravans, attached to the vehicle;
- ad) the load or contents of the commercial vehicle;
- ae) any **vehicle** whilst towed or carried by the **commercial vehicle**;
- af) any **legal liability** for any claims in connection with **pollution** or **pollutants**;
- ag) a commercial vehicle use, other than on land; or
- ah) damage to the commercial vehicle where such damage is caused by mechanical repairs, refuelling or maintenance carried out by you or someone with your consent.



# Section 14. Customers Vehicles

# Specific definitions

In this **section** the following words have the following meaning:

Business Use	The use of a <b>customer's vehicle</b> primarily in connection with <b>your business</b> .
Market Value	The cost to buy a <b>customer's vehicle</b> of similar kilometres, age, make, model and condition as the <b>customer's vehicle</b> , at the date immediately prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the <b>customer's vehicle</b> , taking into account <b>your</b> location.

## What is protected?

If 'Customers Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** in relation to a **customer's vehicle(s)** in **your** care, custody or control but only for **business use** and within **New Zealand**.

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection states that you have protection for customer's vehicles, we will protect you for:	<ul> <li>(A) Loss or damage</li> <li>We will, at our option: <ol> <li>repair or replace a customer's vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of a customer's vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the market value of a customer's vehicle at the time of the loss or damage.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
a) <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to a <b>customer's</b> <b>vehicle</b> ; and	If <b>we</b> opt to repair a <b>customer's vehicle</b> , <b>we</b> may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the <b>customer's vehicle</b> is fewer than two years old, in which case, <b>we</b> may approve repairs using new parts.
b) your legal liability for property damage arising from your use	If a <b>customer's vehicle</b> is used for mixed use ( <b>business</b> and private), <b>we</b> will apportion the <b>GST</b> amount accordingly.
	If a <b>customer's vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the <b>market value</b> of a <b>customer's vehicle</b> at the time of the <b>loss</b> . A <b>customer's vehicle</b> will be a <b>total loss</b> if:
of a customer's vehicle.	<ol> <li>the customer's vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the customer's vehicle being reported to the police; or</li> </ol>
	2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the customer's vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	(B) Your legal liability
	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from <b>your</b> use of a <b>customer's vehicle</b> , or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to a <b>customer's vehicle</b> , or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from a <b>customer's vehicle</b> .
	We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a customer's vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one <b>accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 14.

# **Additional benefits**

If 'Customers Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection** and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 14, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Protection for Others	Subject to any restrictions stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect a <b>protected person</b> or any other person driving a <b>customer's vehicle</b> with <b>your</b> consent, subject to the terms and limits of this <b>section</b> .
2. Towing Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of towing a <b>customer's vehicle</b> to a suitable place of repair following <b>damage</b> which is protected under this <b>section</b> 14.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
3. Recovery Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of returning a customer's vehicle to you following theft.
Following Theft	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
4. Stolen Keys	If the remote or keys of <b>your customers vehicle(s)</b> are stolen, <b>we</b> will pay to replace the keys or recode the locks. The <b>theft</b> of the keys or remote must have been reported to the police to be eligible for this additional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>vehicle</b> and NZ\$10,000 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the first NZ\$500 per <b>vehicle</b> for claims under this additional benefit, and this <b>excess</b> replaces the stated <b>excess(es)</b> for this claim in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 14.

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 14 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) depreciation;
- b) wear and tear, rust or corrosion;
- c) damage to tyres caused by the road, the application of brakes or by punctures, cuts or bursts;
- d) any structural, mechanical, electrical, electronic or hydraulic **breakdown**, failure or breakage;
- e) where a customer's vehicle has been let or hired or is being used to carry passengers or goods for hire or reward;
- f) claims arising when a customer's vehicle or any caravan or trailer attached to a customer's vehicle was transporting or towing hazardous goods (including explosives, inflammable liquids or gases, toxic or corrosive liquids or gases) in bulk or in breach of any law relating to carrying hazardous goods;

- g) claims for personal injury to any person;
- h) theft by you, a protected person, a contractor or any person driving a customer's vehicle with your consent;
- theft of a customer's vehicle if the vehicle's keys are left on or in the customer's vehicle unless you, an employee, or a contractor are working on the customer's vehicle at the time of the theft;
- theft of a customer's vehicle outside of business hours if the vehicle's keys are not in a locked safe/ strong room or key cabinet;
- k) property owned by you, a protected person, a contractor or any person driving a customer's vehicle with your consent;
- any customer's vehicle that is not registered where the law requires it to be registered;
- m) any claim arising from any **customer's vehicle** being used by **you** for illegal purposes;
- n) any loss of use of a customer's vehicle;
- a customer's vehicle being used in connection with or tested in preparation for racing, pacemaking, reliability trials, rallying speedway, drag racing, track days (timed or untimed), sprint events or hill-climbing tests;
- p) a **customer's vehicle** being used in connection with an experiment, trial or demonstration;
- q) a customer's vehicle being used for an unlawful purpose by you, a protected person, a contractor or being so used by some other person with the express or implied consent of you, a protected person or a contractor;

- you, a protected person or a contractor driving a customer's vehicle that is not authorised under the law in force in New Zealand in which a customer's vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of customers' vehicles, to drive a customer's vehicle;
- s) a person other than you, a protected person or a contractor driving a customer's vehicle with the express or implied consent of you, a protected person or contractor and is not under the law in force in New Zealand in which a customer's vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of a customer's vehicle, to drive a customer's vehicle, and you, a protected person or a contractor knew or should reasonably have known at the time when the consent was given or implied, that that person was not so authorised;
- t) a customer's vehicle where the driver of a customer's vehicle is under the influence of alcohol or drugs and was found to be in excess of the blood alcohol limits, or refuses to undergo a police alcohol or drug test. We may pay a claim if you can prove that you did not know the driver was affected by alcohol or drugs;
- u) a **customer's vehicle** where the driver is younger than the age limit for the youngest driver stated in **your schedule of protection**;
- v) a customer's vehicle where the driver does not hold a current valid driver's licence where the law requires the driver to be licensed;
- w) the expropriation or confiscation of a **customer's vehicle**;
- x) war, or warlike activities;

- y) the use, existence or escape of nuclear weapons material, or ionising radiation from, or contamination by radioactivity from, any nuclear fuel or any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel;
- z) the unroadworthy or unsafe condition of any customer's vehicle, being a condition that was known to you, a protected person, an employee or a contractor, at the time of the accident or the incurring of the liability;
- aa) **you**, a **protected person**, an **employee** or a **contractor** failing to take steps that are in the circumstances reasonable for the security of a **customer's vehicle** after **damage** has occurred to it;
- ab) property that belongs to, or is in the custody of, the person so liable;
- ac) compensation in respect of loss or damage where:
  - the loss or damage occurred as a result of the use of a trailer or caravan attached to a customer's vehicle; and
  - there were at the time loss or damage occurred, two or more trailers or caravans, or one or more trailers and one or more caravans, attached to a customer's vehicle;

ad) the load or contents of a customer's vehicle;

- ae) a **customer's vehicle** whilst towing or carrying another **vehicle**; or a **customer's vehicle** whilst being towed or carried by another **vehicle**;
- af) any **legal liability** for any claims in connection with **pollution** or **pollutants**;
- ag) a customer's vehicle use, other than on land;
- ah) any watercraft which exceed 8 metres in length; or
- ai) any **customer's vehicle** that is owned by **you**, a **protected person**, a **family member**, a **business owner**, an **employee** or a **contractor**.

# Section 15. Stock Vehicles

# **Specific definitions**

In this **section** the following words have the following meaning:

Business Use	The use of a <b>stock vehicle</b> primarily in connection with <b>your business</b> and including occasional use for social, domestic and pleasure purposes.
Stock Vehicle(s)	<ul> <li>Watercraft or vehicles held as stock for sale by you, including those</li> <li>a) owned by you;</li> <li>b) financed under a floor plan or bailment arrangement; or</li> <li>c) held on consignment</li> <li>and for which you hold records of the purchase, finance or consignment details and are recorded on your stock register.</li> <li>However, stock vehicle(s) do not include vehicles owned by you for your business use.</li> </ul>
Market Value	The cost to buy a <b>stock vehicle</b> of similar kilometres, age, make, model and condition as the <b>stock vehicle</b> , at the date immediately prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the <b>stock vehicle</b> , taking into account <b>your</b> location.

## What is protected?

If 'Stock Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** in relation to **stock vehicles** owned by **you** or held by **you** for sale but only for **business use** in **New Zealand** and in accordance with the terms of the **protection** option **you** select which is stated in **your schedule of protection**.

You are required to choose a protection option from the 'Comprehensive' or 'Third Party Only' options below:

## **Option 1. Comprehensive**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
<pre>What is protected?  If your schedule of protection states that you have 'Comprehensive' protection, we will protect you for: a) loss or damage to a stock vehicle; and b) your legal liability for property damage arising from use of a stock vehicle.</pre>	<ul> <li>Basis of settlement</li> <li>(A) Loss or damage</li> <li>We will, at our option: <ol> <li>repair or replace the stock vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of the stock vehicle;</li> <li>pay the wholesale cost for the stock vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the market value of the stock vehicle.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If we opt to repair the stock vehicle, we may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the stock vehicle is fewer than two years old, in which case we may approve repairs using new parts.</li> <li>A stock vehicle will be a total loss if: <ol> <li>the vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the stock vehicle being reported to the police; or</li> <li>we consider it uneconomical to repair the stock vehicle.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The maximum we will pay under this option 1 <i>Comprehensive</i> protection for any one event is the applicable limit(s) of protection shown in your schedule of protection.</li> <li>(B) Your legal liability</li> <li>We will pay for compensation that you are legally liable to pay for property damage, including the legal costs of a person claiming against you arising from your use of a stock vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to a stock vehicle, or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from a stock vehicle.</li> <li>We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a stock vehicle.</li> </ul>
	schedule of protection. Your defence costs are included in the limit of protection shown in your schedule of protection. We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 15.

#### **Option 2. Third Party Only**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection states that you have ' <i>Third Party</i> Only' protection, we will protect you for your legal liability for property damage arising from the use of a stock vehicle.	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from <b>your</b> use of a <b>stock</b> <b>vehicle</b> , or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to a <b>stock vehicle</b> , or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from a <b>stock vehicle</b> .
	We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of a stock vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one <b>accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this

## **Additional benefits**

If 'Stock Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 15, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or

section 15.

b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Protection for Others	Subject to any restrictions stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect a <b>protected person</b> or any other person driving a <b>stock vehicle</b> with <b>your</b> consent, subject to the terms and limits of this <b>section</b> .
2. Towing Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of towing a <b>stock vehicle</b> to a suitable place of repair following <b>damage</b> which is protected under this <b>section</b> 15.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .
3. Recovery Costs Following Theft	We will pay the reasonable cost of returning the <b>stock vehicle</b> to <b>you</b> following <b>theft</b> . The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .
4. Stolen Keys	If the remote or keys of your <b>stock vehicle(s)</b> are stolen, <b>we</b> will pay to replace the keys or recode the locks. The <b>theft</b> of the keys or remote must have been reported to the police to be eligible for this additional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>vehicle</b> and NZ\$10,000 in total for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the first NZ\$500 per <b>vehicle</b> for claims under this additional benefit, and this <b>excess</b> replaces the stated <b>excess(es)</b> for this claim in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 15.
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> that <b>you</b> have states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> .
5. Excess Waiver	If, in the event of an <b>accident</b> which gives rise to a claim:
	a) <b>you</b> satisfy <b>us</b> that the third party driver is at fault;
	b) you can supply the name, phone number and address of the third party driver; and
	c) the registration number of the third party <b>vehicle</b> is established
	you will not be required to pay any excess(es).
	In the event that the fault of the <b>accident</b> which gives rise to a claim is disputed, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any <b>excess(es)</b> due, and the <b>excess(es)</b> will be refunded at such point that <b>we</b> are successful in establishing the fault of the third party driver.

# **Optional benefits**

If 'Stock Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefit to be added to **section** 15.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Stock Vehicles'. **You** can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 15 for **your protection** to be extended to include the optional benefit listed below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefit requested by **you**, the optional benefit will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted.

1. Excess Waiver for Windscreen and	If 'Excess Waiver for Windscreen and Window Glass' is shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , then where the windscreen or window glass of <b>your stock vehicle(s)</b> is broken, <b>we</b> will pay
Window Glass	the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the windscreen or window glass of <b>your stock vehicle(s)</b> .
	You will not be required to pay an excess for the first claim under this section 15 during the period of protection.

# What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 15 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

## 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part B, 3 General Exclusions.

## 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) any **stock vehicle** if '*Third Party Only*' **protection** is stated in **your schedule of protection**;
- b) depreciation;
- c) wear and tear, rust or corrosion;
- d) **damage** to tyres caused by the road, the application of brakes or by punctures, cuts or bursts;
- e) any structural, mechanical, electrical, electronic or hydraulic **breakdown**, failure or breakage;
- f) where a **stock vehicle** has been let or hired or is being used to carry passengers or goods for hire or reward;
- g) claims arising when a stock vehicle or any caravan or trailer attached to a stock vehicle was transporting or towing hazardous goods (including explosives, inflammable liquids or gases, toxic or corrosive liquids or gases) in bulk or in breach of any law relating to carrying hazardous goods;
- h) claims for **personal injury** to any person;
- i) any claim arising from being used by **you** for illegal purposes;
- theft by you, any declared driver, any protected person, a contractor, an employee or any person driving a stock vehicle with your consent;
- k) theft of a stock vehicle if the vehicle's keys are left on or in the stock vehicle;
- theft of a stock vehicle outside of business hours if the vehicle's keys are not in a locked safe/strong room, or key cabinet;

- m) property owned by you, any declared driver, protected person, a contractor or any person driving a stock vehicle with your consent;
- n) any **stock vehicle** that is not registered where the law requires it to be registered, except where a **stock vehicle** has trade plates;
- o) any loss of use of a stock vehicle;
- p) any stock vehicle being used in connection with or tested in preparation for racing, pacemaking, reliability trials, rallying, speedway, drag racing, track days (timed or untimed), sprint events or hill-climbing tests;
- q) any **stock vehicle** being used in connection with an experiment, trial or demonstration;
- r) any stock vehicle that is let on hire by you, a protected person as lessor, or being used in the course of the business of carrying passengers or goods for hire or reward by the protected person or by some other person with the express or implied consent of you, or a protected person;
- s) any **stock vehicle** being used for an unlawful purpose by **you**, a **protected person** or a **contractor**, or being so used by some other person with the express or implied consent of **you**, a **protected person** or a **contractor**;
- t) you, a protected person or a contractor driving a stock vehicle that is not authorised under the law in force in New Zealand in which a stock vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of vehicles, to drive a stock vehicle;
- a person other than you, a protected person or a contractor that is driving a stock vehicle with the express or implied consent of you, a protected person or a contractor and is not under the law in force in New Zealand in which the vehicle is being driven, being a law with respect to the licensing of drivers of vehicles, to drive a stock vehicle, and the protected person knew or should reasonably have known at the time when the consent was given or impliedly given, that person was not so authorised;
- v) any **stock vehicle** where the driver of a **stock vehicle** is under the influence of alcohol or drugs or was found to be in excess of the blood alcohol limit, or refuses to undergo a police alcohol or drug test. **We** may pay a claim if **you** can prove that **you** did not know the driver was affected by alcohol or drugs;

- w) any stock vehicle where the driver is younger than the age limit for the youngest driver shown in your schedule of protection;
- x) any stock vehicle where the driver does not hold a current valid driver's licence where the law requires the driver to be licensed;
- y) the expropriation or confiscation of a stock vehicle;
- z) loss or damage as a result of war, or warlike activities;
- aa) loss or damage due to the use, existence or escape of nuclear weapons material, or ionising radiation from, or contamination by radioactivity from, any nuclear fuel or any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel;
- ab) the unroadworthy or unsafe condition of a **stock vehicle** concerned, being a condition that was known to **you**, a **protected person** or a **contractor**, at the time of the **accident** or the incurring of the liability;
- ac) **you**, a **protected person** or a **contractor** failing to take steps that are in the circumstances reasonable for the security of a **stock vehicle** after **damage** has occurred to it;
- ad)property that belongs to, or is in the custody of, the persons liable;

ae) compensation in respect of loss or damage where:

- i) **loss** or **damage** occurred as a result of the use of a trailer or caravan attached to a **stock vehicle**; and
- there were at the time the loss or damage occurred, two or more trailers or caravans, or one or more trailers and one or more caravans, attached to a stock vehicle;
- af) the load or contents of a stock vehicle;
- ag) any **stock vehicle** whilst towing or carrying another **vehicle**;
- ah) theft by deception;
- ai) any **loss** discovered through stocktake or shrinkage records;
- aj) any **legal liability** for any claims in connection with **pollution** or **pollutants**;
- ak) any watercraft which exceed 8 metres in length; or
- al) damage to any stock vehicle where such damage is caused by mechanical repairs, refuelling or maintenance carried out by you or someone with your consent.



# **Part C: Personal Protections**

# General provisions applying to all personal protection sections:

Capricorn Mutual only offers **protection** to its **Members** on a discretionary basis. This means the Board (or its delegate) must exercise its discretion to issue **protections** to **Members** and exercise its discretion to grant indemnity when a claim is made by a **Member** to whom a **protection** applies. Any statement to the effect that Capricorn Mutual will 'protect', 'pay', 'reinstate' or 'compensate' **protection**-holders, or any similar provision imposing an obligation on Capricorn Mutual only operates where the Board has exercised its discretion to grant an indemnity in respect of a claim. A **Member's** rights and obligations (including the payment of **subscriptions** and **contributions**) in respect of any **protection** issued arise under the Constitution of Capricorn Mutual and the **Rules** made by the Board. All terms and conditions in respect of the payment of benefits and claims in Part B and Part C of this **PDS** for each of the **protection sections** are incorporated into the **Rules** of Capricorn Mutual. **Your** entitlements are subject to the Constitution and **Rules**.

# 1. General Definitions

These general definitions apply to all **personal protection** sections unless stated otherwise. Defined words will appear in bold. The definitions apply to the plural and any derivatives of the bolded words.

Term	Definition
Accident	Loss or damage arising out of an unexpected or unintended cause.
Accidental Loss or Damage	Loss, destruction or damage that is unexpected, unintentional, sudden and unforeseen.
Burglary	<ul> <li>The act of stealing or attempted stealing:</li> <li>a) occurring with physical evidence of forcible or violent entry or exit to your premises or vehicle/watercraft; or</li> <li>b) following violent intimidation, armed hold-up, and or assault.</li> </ul>
Communicable Disease	<ul> <li>Any disease which can be transmitted by means of any substance or agent from any organism to another organism where:</li> <li>a) the substance or agent includes, but is not limited to, a virus, bacterium, parasite or other organism or any variation thereof, whether deemed living or not;</li> <li>b) the method of transmission, whether direct or indirect, includes but is not limited to, airborne transmission, bodily fluid transmission, transmission from or to any surface or object, solid, liquid or gas or between organisms; and</li> <li>c) the disease, substance or agent can cause or threaten harm to human health or human</li> </ul>
Contribution	<ul> <li>welfare or can cause or threaten harm to, deterioration of, loss of value of, marketability of, or loss of use of, property.</li> <li>Any monies payable to Capricorn Mutual by a Member as shown on your schedule of protection and pursuant to Rule 8.</li> </ul>
Damage(d)	Direct physical harm to tangible property that impairs its value, usefulness or normal function.
Defence Costs	The reasonable legal costs incurred by <b>you</b> , with <b>our</b> written consent, necessary to defend a claim made against <b>you</b> or any <b>protected person</b> .
Drones	Aircraft fewer than two kilograms in weight that operates without a pilot on board which can be remotely piloted or fly autonomously.
Endorsement	Any amendment of the terms of the <b>protection(s)</b> advised in writing by <b>us</b> .
Electronic Data	Facts, concepts and information converted to a form useable for communication, display, distribution, interpretation or processing by electronic or electromechanical data processing or electronically-controlled equipment.
Event	An incident or several incidents of a series consequent on, or attributable to, one source or original source.
Excess(es)	The amount(s) which you are required to contribute to each claim.

Term	Definition
Family Member	Any person who is:
	a) mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent or child (whether adopted or biological) of a <b>Member</b> who is a natural person; or
	b) the spouse or de facto partner of a <b>Member</b> who is a natural person and whose ordinary place of residence is the same as the <b>Member's</b> ordinary place of residence.
Flood	The covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the normal confines of any of the following:
	a) a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
	b) a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
	c) a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
	d) another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
	e) a reservoir;
	f) a canal; or
	g) a dam.
Gardens and Landscaping	Loose or compacted soil, gravel, pebbles, plants, shrubs, trees, grass and lawns.
General Provisions	The terms contained in Part C applying to all <b>personal protection</b> sections subject to any <b>endorsement</b> .
GST	Goods and services tax per the meaning given in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985.
Home Buildings	Any buildings, outbuildings, garages and carports at the <b>premises</b> which <b>you</b> use for domestic purposes, including:
	a) fixtures and fittings in and on buildings and outbuildings, garages and carports;
	b) asphalt, cement paths or driveways and paving;
	c) fixed external signs, blinds, awnings, aerials, masts and satellite dishes;
	d) inground swimming pools, fixed spas and saunas;
	e) a tennis court (but not a grass tennis court);
	f) fixed floor coverings and fixed carpets, but not movable carpets, rugs and mats;
	g) floating floors;
	<ul> <li>h) services including pipes, cables and meters, but only if you own them or are legally responsible for them and they are within the boundary of your premises;</li> </ul>
	i) improvements of a structural nature at <b>your premises</b> ;
	j) glass that is permanently fixed to <b>your</b> home buildings;
	k) pathways, driveways, patios, retaining walls, free standing walls, fences, gates, pergolas and gazebos; and
	l) fixed solar photovoltaic cells (solar cells), solar systems and hot water systems.
	Home buildings does not include gardens and landscaping.
Home Contents	Home contents are items which <b>you</b> use for domestic purposes and which <b>you</b> own, including:
	<ul> <li>a) clothing and personal effects (but not sporting clothing or equipment whilst they are being used);</li> </ul>
	b) furniture and furnishings, including movable carpets, rugs and mats;
	c) internal blinds and curtains;
	<ul> <li>d) household goods and appliances (but not glassware including hand held mirrors, crockery and china whilst being used or carried);</li> </ul>
	e) non-fixed swimming pools, spas and saunas;
	f) glass that is not permanently fixed and forms part of <b>your</b> furniture;
	g) <b>specified items</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> ;
	h) unattached <b>vehicle</b> accessories or spare parts, but not <b>vehicles</b> ;
	i) tools of trade;

Kin money:       Noney:         Visitemps, collectors coins and medals;       Niewellezy, watches and furs;         Noneyellezy, watches and furs;       Niewellezy, watches and furs;         Noneyellezy, watches and furs;       Niewellezy, watches and furs;         Niewellezy, watches and furs;       Niewellezy, watches and furs;         Niewellezy, watches and landscaping; or       Niewellezy, watches and landscaping; or         Justines Equipment       Furniture, computer or office equipment permanently located at your premises and used for         Busines Equipment       Any intruder alarm system installed by a licensed alarm installation company including the         System       More you are legally required to pay compensation.         Legal Lability       Where you are legally required to pay compensation.         Legal Lability       Suderen and unforeseen direct physical loss.         Member       Suderen and unforeseen direct physical loss.         Member       Cash or any negatable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally required to pay compensation.         Network       Any intruder alarcordance with the Constitution.         Money       Cash or any negatable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally required to pay compensation.         Moreice       Cash or petroleum products, disel, liquefed petroleum gas, natural gas or any other simoland unforeseen direct physical loss.         More	Term	Definition
Business Equipment and Furnituredomestic purposes or in connection with your business, trade or profession.Intruder AlarmAny intruder alarm system installed by a licensed alarm installation company including the method of communication used to transmit the signals from or to that system.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MemberCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.NegotiableStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar free association.NegotiableThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, any elevicion, assault or battery.PropertyJewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical item; and c) cothing, wallets, handbags and lugagee.Pollutant/PollutionAny sold, fluguid, gaseous or thermal livitant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, moke		<ul> <li>I) stamps, collectors' coins and medals;</li> <li>m) jewellery, watches and furs;</li> <li>n) unset gemstones, precious stones, gold or silver ingots, bullion and nuggets;</li> <li>o) antiques, curios, paintings, collectibles, and other works of art;</li> <li>p) bicycles; and</li> <li>q) drones.</li> <li>Home contents does not include:</li> <li>a) gardens and landscaping; or</li> </ul>
Systemmethod of communication used to transmit the signals from or to that system.Legal LiabilityWhere you are legally required to pay compensation.Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MemberSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally transferred in title from one person to another.NegotiableA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal o j glasses and medical items; and o ol olthing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Mende for used by you ont intend to smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	<b>Business Equipment</b>	
Limit(s) of ProtectionThe applicable limit(s) provided by the protections you hold, as stated in your schedule of protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MemberA person, corporation, organisation or entity that has been admitted to membership of Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the Constitution.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.Negotiable InstrumentA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and lugage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbest		
Indicationof protection.Loss, Losses, LostSudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.MemberA person, corporation, organisation or entity that has been admitted to membership of Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the Constitution.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.NegotiableA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal portable electronic devices; oj glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbaga and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acidas, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Legal Liability	Where <b>you</b> are legally required to pay <b>compensation</b> .
MemberA person, corporation, organisation or entity that has been admitted to membership of Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the Constitution.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.Negotiable InstrumentA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable PersonalItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Limit(s) of Protection	
Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the Constitution.MoneyCash or any negotiable instrument belonging to you or for which you are legally responsible.Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.Negotiable InstrumentA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Loss, Losses, Lost	Sudden and unforeseen direct physical loss.
Motor FuelsStock of petroleum products, diesel, liquefied petroleum gas, natural gas or any other similar fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.Negotiable InstrumentA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Member	
fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and held in storage tanks, petrol pumps or like containers.Negotiable InstrumentA legal document that represents money and can be legally transferred in title from one person to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Money	Cash or any <b>negotiable instrument</b> belonging to <b>you</b> or for which <b>you</b> are legally responsible.
Instrumentperson to another.New ZealandThe country of New Zealand, excluding dependencies and self-governing states in free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Motor Fuels	fuel owned by you or for which you are legally liable used to power vehicles or watercraft and
free association.OccurrenceAn event including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same conditions which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	-	
which results in personal injury or property damage that is neither expected nor intended.Period of ProtectionThe duration of your protections as stated in your schedule of protection including as varied and understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	New Zealand	
And understood by reference to Rule 7(1).Personal InjuryBodily injury, death, disease, illness or nervous shock, false arrest, wrongful detention, wrongful eviction, assault or battery.Portable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Occurrence	
Vertable Personal PropertyItems which you own which are normally worn, carried or used by you and limited to the following: a) jewellery and watches; b) portable electronic devices; c) glasses and medical items; and d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Period of Protection	
Property       the following:         a) jewellery and watches;       b) portable electronic devices;         b) portable electronic devices;       c) glasses and medical items; and         d) clothing, wallets, handbags and luggage.         Pollutant/Pollution       Any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.	Personal Injury	
Pollutant/PollutionAny solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.		<ul><li>the following:</li><li>a) jewellery and watches;</li><li>b) portable electronic devices;</li><li>c) glasses and medical items; and</li></ul>
	Pollutant/Pollution	Any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, cinders, ash, dust, asbestos, acids, alkalis, chemicals or waste.
Premises The domestic address(es) specified in your schedule of protection.	Promises	

Term	Definition
Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)	The document named Product Disclosure Statement issued by Capricorn Mutual in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 7 of the Australian <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Cth) and includes:
	a) the terms contained in Introducing Capricorn Mutual (Part A);
	<ul> <li>b) the general provisions and terms contained in sections 1 – 15 (Part B) in respect of any business protections granted to you; and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) the general provisions and terms contained in sections 1 – 3 (Part C) in respect of personal protections granted to you.</li> </ul>
Property Damage	Direct physical <b>loss</b> , direct physical destruction or direct physical injury to tangible property, specifically excluding <b>personal injury</b> to any person.
Protected Event	Any of the following perils:
	a) fire;
	b) explosion or implosion (but not for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to boilers, economisers, or vessels under pressure themselves or their contents);
	c) lightning;
	d) storm, wind, rain, hail or snow;
	<ul> <li>e) escape of liquid resulting from discharging, leaking, bursting or overflowing of pipes, tanks, heating or water apparatus (but not for loss or damage to the actual pipes, tanks heating or water apparatus themselves);</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>f) impact by vehicles, animals, watercraft, aircraft or other aerial devices, or falling trees or objects;</li> </ul>
	g) malicious acts;
	h) earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption;
	i) <b>burglary</b> ; and
	j) breakage of glass.
Protected Person	A person who is not a <b>Member</b> and does not hold a <b>protection</b> , but to whom <b>we</b> agree to extend the application of a <b>protection</b> .
Protection(s)	A miscellaneous financial risk product used to manage business and personal risks, issued to a <b>Member</b> in accordance with the Capricorn Mutual Constitution and the <b>Rules</b> , the terms of which are set out in this <b>PDS</b> , the <b>schedule of protection</b> and any other documents Capricorn Mutual may agree with <b>you</b> form part of the product (including any supplementary <b>PDS</b> or any special conditions or <b>endorsements</b> issued by <b>us</b> to <b>you</b> in writing).
Rule(s)	The Rules of Capricorn Mutual made under its Constitution and approved by its board of directors, which set out the framework for issuing and administering <b>protections</b> , as amended from time to time, a copy of which is available on request or can be viewed at capricornmutual.com.
Schedule of Protection	The current schedule issued by <b>us</b> to <b>you</b> which sets out the scope and extent of the <b>protection(s)</b> granted to <b>you</b> including any <b>endorsements</b> attached or issued by <b>us</b> .
Section(s)	The individual sections 1 – 3 that <b>you</b> have selected from the types of <b>protection</b> detailed in Part C of the <b>PDS</b> .
Specified Items	An item owned by you that is itemised in your schedule of protection.
Storm Surge	An offshore rise of seawater associated with a low pressure weather system, typically cyclones.
Subscription	The annual membership fee of NZ\$10 (plus <b>GST</b> ) payable by <b>Members</b> in accordance with the Constitution.
Theft	The act of stealing or attempted stealing.
Tools of Trade	Tools used for and in connection with business activities, including any hand held devices powered solely by the person using them.
	Tools of trade does not include any <b>home office/business equipment and furniture</b> , <b>vehicles</b> or <b>watercraft</b> or mobile phones, or any electrical or battery powered devices.
Total Loss	Loss that occurs when the protected property is totally destroyed or is <b>damaged</b> in such a way that it can be neither recovered nor repaired for further use.

Term	Definition
Vehicle	Any mechanically propelled vehicle designed for use on land only including a motor vehicle, motorcycle, goods carrying vehicle, trailer, caravan, and extending to include any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that vehicle which are provided by the manufacturer. Vehicle does not include a train or rolling stock, aircraft or spare/unattached part.
Watercraft	A vessel, craft or thing, made or intended to float on or in, or travel on or through water including any standard equipment, modifications and accessories attaching to that watercraft which are provided by the manufacturer.
	Watercraft does not include canoes, kayaks, surf skis, single person sail boards, single person rowing sculls or surfboards; or any watercraft used for business purposes.
We, Us, Our	Capricorn Mutual Limited (NZ Company No. 4046200, ABN 24104601194).
You, Your(s), Yourself	A Member who holds a protection as described in your schedule of protection.

# 2. General Conditions

These general conditions apply to all **protection sections** unless stated otherwise.

Term	Condition
1. Protections	You are entitled to seek a discretionary protection in accordance with the Rules, if you agree to become a <b>Member</b> of Capricorn Mutual, pay the annual membership subscription and make the relevant contribution and any other fees and charges for the protection you choose, and which Capricorn Mutual agrees to issue to you.
2. Contribution	The <b>contribution</b> to be paid for the <b>protection(s) you</b> have selected and which <b>we</b> have issued to <b>you</b> is specified in <b>your</b> schedule of protection.
	In deciding to issue <b>you</b> with a <b>protection</b> and in determining y <b>our contribution</b> , <b>we</b> will consider and rely upon a number of factors including:
	a) <b>your</b> past claims history;
	b) the information <b>you</b> provide in <b>your</b> application for <b>protection</b> including the nature and type of <b>your</b> risks; and
	c) any circumstances that may increase <b>your</b> risk.
	If <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by monthly instalments, <b>you</b> are required to make payments on a timely basis. <b>Your protection</b> will immediately expire if <b>you</b> fail to pay <b>your contribution</b> or any other sum of <b>money</b> due to Capricorn Mutual under its Constitution and the <b>Rules</b> .
3. Excess(es)	The <b>excess(es)</b> is the amount(s) which <b>you</b> are required to contribute to each claim.
	You will only be required to pay one excess on any claim you make if the claim arises from one event, except in the case of vehicles where you may be required to pay more than one excess.
	Where a claim arises from one <b>event</b> and <b>you</b> are entitled to <b>protection</b> under more than one <b>section</b> , <b>you</b> will be required to pay the highest single <b>excess</b> applicable irrespective of the number of <b>excesses</b> applying to individual <b>sections</b> .
	You may request a larger excess. If we agree with your request, this may change the amount of contribution you pay.
4. Reasonable Care	You and your family members must take all reasonable care (and if applicable, ensure that protected persons take all reasonable care) to prevent or minimise accidents, property damage, personal injury or any other occurrences or events which may give rise to a claim under your personal protection section(s).
	This includes:
	<ul> <li>a) complying with statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements and safety requirements, laws, standards and manufacturers' recommendations relating to the use, inspection and safety of property or the safety of people; and</li> </ul>
	b) maintaining <b>your</b> property to a reasonable standard.
5. Changes to Risk	You must immediately notify us if the risk of loss, damage or liability changes or increases, because of a change in the risk (for example, you change address). Your increased risk will not be protected unless we agree to do so in writing.
	This condition applies to changes that occur during the <b>period of protection</b> and changes that may affect <b>our</b> decision to protect <b>you</b> at each renewal of <b>your</b> personal <b>section(s)</b> .

Term	Condition
6. Claims Procedures	Before <b>your</b> claim will be considered, <b>you</b> or a <b>protected person</b> must comply with the applicable obligations under the <b>Rules</b> in respect of making a claim, and upon <b>you</b> becoming aware of any <b>event</b> , incident or <b>occurrence</b> which gives rise or may give rise to that claim, <b>you</b> must immediately make the claim. If anything happens which gives rise or may give rise to a claim the following applies: a) <b>You</b> or a <b>protected person</b> (if applicable) must:
	<ul> <li>mitigate and reduce any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection), including reasonable steps requested to be taken by Capricorn Mutual;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>promptly notify us of any information, documents or reports in relation to the claim of which you or the protected person are aware or which you or the protected person possess, giving full particulars of the facts and circumstances, including any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) incurred by you or the protected person, and details of any proceedings instituted against you or the protected person;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>iii) immediately notify the police if a criminal act may have caused the legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection);</li> <li>iv) take all reasonable precautions to prevent or minimise further legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection);</li> <li>iv) take all reasonable precautions to prevent or minimise further legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection);</li> <li>v) take all reasonable steps to recover any lost or stolen property;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>vi) take reasonable steps to obtain details of any other person, property or vehicle involved and any witnesses;</li> <li>vii) provide all reasonable information and assistance we may require or that may be material to our decision to accept or reject your claim;</li> <li>viii) use your or a protected person's best efforts to save any damaged or defective</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>property which might provide evidence in relation to any claim; and</li> <li>provide us with details of any other insurances which insure or may insure the same or similar risks relating to the legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) or the subject of the claim.</li> </ul>
	b) You or a protected person are not entitled to abandon any property the subject of a legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) to us.
	c) We have the right to control or direct the conduct of any legal or other proceedings in respect of a claim for which we exercise <b>our</b> discretion to grant indemnity.
	<ul> <li>After payment for or replacement of any property loss or damage, except for home buildings, we have a right of salvage, and the property becomes ours.</li> </ul>
	e) We may reject a claim or accept a claim and reduce the sum payable by <b>us</b> in respect of the claim, if:
	<ul> <li>information provided by you or a protected person in respect of a claim is not true, correct and complete to the best of your or the protected person's knowledge;</li> <li>you or a protected person fail(s) to provide information to us in respect of a claim which would, with reasonable diligence, have been ascertainable by you or the protected person;</li> <li>iii) in the opinion of the Board, you or a protected person have not taken reasonable steps to mitigate the loss, damage, injury or liability;</li> <li>iv) loss, damage, injury or liability (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense protected</li> </ul>
	by a <b>protection</b> ) to which the claim relates has been settled, or any liability has been admitted, by <b>you</b> or on behalf of <b>you</b> or a <b>protected person</b> without <b>our</b> prior consent in writing, and there has, in the sole opinion of the Board, been prejudice to <b>us</b> by such action;
	<ul> <li>v) you or a protected person has failed to comply with any of your or the protected person's obligations under the terms of the applicable protection, the Rules, the Constitution or a directive made at any time by us (or our delegates) in connection with the handling or settlement of the loss damage injury or liability: or</li> </ul>

settlement of the loss, damage, injury or liability; or

Term	Condition
6. Claims Procedures (contd)	vi) <b>you</b> alter or repair any building, appliance, plant, or thing the subject of any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , injury or liability in relation to a claim before <b>we</b> have had the opportunity of an inspection, unless such alteration or repair is necessary for safety reasons.
7. Goods and Services Tax (GST)	If <b>we</b> arrange for the repair or replacement of an item which is the subject of a claim, <b>we</b> will pay the cost of repair or replacement inclusive of <b>GST</b> .
	If <b>we</b> settle <b>your</b> claim by making a payment to <b>you</b> , <b>we</b> will reduce the amount of the payment by the amount of any input tax credits to which <b>you</b> would be entitled if <b>you</b> made an acquisition to repair or replace the item.
	If <b>you</b> do not disclose or understate <b>your</b> entitlement, <b>you</b> may be liable for <b>GST</b> on settlement of the claim.
	We will not protect you for any penalty, charge or fine for which you may be liable.
8. Automatic Reinstatement	Where a loss occurs, except for section 3 Private Motor Vehicles, we will reinstate the relevant limit(s) of protection provided that:
	a) there is no written request to the contrary by either <b>you</b> or <b>us</b> ;
	b) the relevant <b>protection</b> is operative; and
	c) you pay the contribution which we may require for the reinstatement within the time specified by us.
9. Our Rights if You	If you make a claim, and we agree to grant your claim, you agree that we are entitled to:
Claim	a) have complete control over all claim(s) settlements;
	<ul> <li>b) take over the defence or settlement of a claim made against you or a protected person including the right to join other parties or commence separate proceedings against other parties;</li> </ul>
	c) require <b>you</b> or a <b>protected person</b> to settle, compromise or otherwise dispose of a <b>loss</b> or liability in such manner and upon such terms as <b>we</b> in <b>our</b> sole and absolute discretion see fit;
	<ul> <li>d) issue proceedings or take any action, in your name, to recover or seek contribution or indemnity, of any payment made to you or on your behalf by us (this is known as subrogation – see 'subrogation' condition below). You must cooperate with us and provide reasonable assistance in relation to any such proceedings;</li> </ul>
	e) enter your premises with your permission where damage or personal injury has occurred;
	f) deal with <b>your</b> property for which <b>you</b> experience <b>total loss</b> in any way <b>we</b> think is appropriate; and
	g) keep any part of <b>your</b> property as salvage that <b>we</b> replace or pay the cost of replacement.
10. Subrogation	If we exercise our discretion to provide an indemnity against any legal liability, loss, damage, defence costs, personal injury or property damage (or any other claim, compensation, cost, expense, injury or liability protected by a protection) for which you make a claim under a protection, you or a protected person agree to subrogate, assign or otherwise transfer to us any and all of your rights of recourse against third parties.
11. Subrogation Waiver	Where <b>we</b> have a right of <b>subrogation</b> against <b>you</b> or any <b>protected person</b> , <b>we</b> agree not to exercise those rights against <b>you</b> or any <b>protected person</b> , unless the claim arose from or was related to the dishonest, criminal, fraudulent or malicious conduct of <b>you</b> or the <b>protected person</b> .
12. Unoccupied Premises	Minimum security is required when <b>your premises</b> are unoccupied. If <b>your premises</b> are left unoccupied for any period of time, <b>you</b> must ensure:
	a) all safes and doors must be locked and the keys removed from <b>your premises</b> ;
	b) all windows must be locked and the keys removed from the window locks; and
	c) any <b>intruder alarm system</b> , smoke alarms, detectors or sprinklers are armed and maintained in full and efficient working order.
	You must immediately notify us if your premises will be unoccupied for a period of 30 days or more. We will not protect your home buildings and home contents in this period of unoccupancy unless we agree to do so in writing.

Term	Condition
13. Minimum Security and Fire Prevention	Where <b>we</b> require an <b>intruder alarm system</b> , smoke detectors or sprinklers at <b>your premises</b> , the following conditions apply:
Requirements	a) the intruder alarm system, smoke detectors and sprinklers must be in the form agreed by us;
	b) the <b>intruder alarm system</b> , smoke detectors and sprinklers must be operational whenever <b>your premises</b> are left unattended; and
	c) the <b>intruder alarm system</b> , smoke detectors and sprinklers must be maintained in full and efficient working order under a contract, to provide both corrective and preventative maintenance, with the installing company or another company agreed with <b>us</b> .
14. Non- Accumulation	If you are entitled to protection for your claim under more than one section or part of a section, you may nominate the section or part under which you require the claim to be paid by us. If you do not make a nomination, we will pay the claim under the section or part that is most favourable to you. Provided that under no circumstances are you entitled to be indemnified more than once for the same claim, we will not pay you for any one loss, liability or expense under more than one section or part of a section.
15. Other Protection or Insurance	Where there is another <b>protection</b> or insurance policy which applies to a claim, <b>we</b> will only pay over and above the amount payable by the other <b>protection</b> or insurance policy.
16. Jurisdiction	The <b>protections</b> are subject to and interpreted according to the laws of Western Australia and in the event of any dispute the parties agree to submit to the jurisdiction of any competent court of Western Australia.

# 3. General Exclusions

These general exclusions apply to all **protection sections** unless stated otherwise. **We** will not protect **you** for:

Term	Exclusion
1. Pre-Existing Circumstances	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> or other circumstance in existence prior to the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> which <b>you</b> or <b>your</b> representative knew or ought to reasonably have known might give rise to a claim.
2. Loss of Value	Any loss of market value beyond the cost of repair or replacement.
3. Confiscation, Expropriation or Nationalisation	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising, directly or indirectly, from confiscation, nationalisation, requisition, removal, entry to the <b>premises</b> or destruction by order of, or from following the advice of, government, public body, municipal, local or customs authority, court or police.
4. Consequential Loss	Any <b>loss</b> resulting indirectly or secondarily to a protected <b>loss</b> . Consequential <b>loss</b> includes but is not limited to a financial loss that arises, directly or indirectly, out of a protected <b>loss</b> , such as penalties, <b>loss</b> of use of property, delays, depreciation, lack of performance or <b>loss</b> of market value.
5. War Risks	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from war, invasion, actions of foreign enemies, hostilities (whether or not war has been declared), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military action or coup.
6. Riots/ Civil Commotion	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from riots or civil commotion.
7. Sonic Bangs	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.
8. Nuclear	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense, directly or indirectly caused by or contributed to or arising from:
	a) the combustion of nuclear fuel;
	b) nuclear fission; or
	c) nuclear weapons material.
9. Toxic Mould	Any <b>loss, damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from or relating to fungal pathogens or bacteria.
	For the purposes of this general exclusion, fungal pathogens means any fungus or mycota or any by-product or type of infestation produced by such fungus or mycota including, but not limited to mould, mildew, mycotoxins, spores or any biogenic aerosols.

Term	Exclusion
10. Cyber Risks	Any <b>loss, damage,</b> liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising from, in whole or in part by:
	a) the use or misuse of the internet or similar facility;
	b) any electronic transmission of <b>electronic data</b> or other information;
	c) any computer virus, worm, logic bomb, 'Trojan horse' or similar problem;
	d) the use or misuse of any internet address, website or similar facility;
	e) any electronic data or other information posted on a website or similar facility;
	<ul> <li>f) any loss of, change to, electronic data (or the ability to access electronic data) in connection with any computer system or electronic device, including, but not limited to, hardware or software;</li> </ul>
	g) the functioning or malfunctioning of the internet or similar facility or of any internet address, website or similar facility; or
	<ul> <li>any infringement whether intentional or unintentional of any intellectual property rights including, but not limited to, trademarks, copyright or patents.</li> </ul>
11. Terrorism	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injur</b> y, cost or expense arising from or directly or indirectly caused by:
	a) any act of terrorism, which means an act including, but not limited to, the use of force or violence or threat of any person or group whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) which from its nature or context is done for, or in connection with, political, religious, ideological, ethnic or similar purposes or reasons, including the intention to influence any government or to put the public, or any section of the public, in fear; or
	<li>b) any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to any act of terrorism.</li>
12. Hazardous Goods	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with the storage of dangerous or hazardous goods or substances at <b>your premises</b> , unless they are substances <b>you</b> are legally allowed to store.
13. Fair Wear and Tear	Any <b>loss</b> , <b>damage</b> , liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with wear, tear, rust, corrosion, erosion, oxidation, scale or gradual deterioration, lack of maintenance, evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, wet rot or dry rot, insects, woodworm or vermin or any other gradually operating cause which occurs in the course of ordinary use of property.
14. Warranties and Guarantees	We will not pay for parts, labour or travel costs recoverable under any supplier, manufacturer, repairers warranty or guarantee, or which would have been protected but for a breach of <b>your</b> obligations under the terms of the warranty or guarantee.
15. Fines and Penalties	Punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages awarded against <b>you</b> or any penalties or fines imposed on <b>you</b> .
16. Deliberate Actions, Fraud and Dishonesty	Any loss, damage, liability, financial loss, personal injury, cost or expense arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with any dishonest, fraudulent, illegal, criminal, malicious, deliberate or reckless acts of you or any protected person, a family member or any person at the premises with your consent.
17. Claims Embargo	<b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring within 72 hours from the commencement of the <b>period of protection</b> caused by or arising from bushfire, <b>flood</b> , or a cyclone named by the MetService. This exclusion does not apply if the <b>period of protection</b> commences directly after:
	a) an expiring protection protecting the same premises without a break in period of protection;
	b) an insurance policy covering the same <b>premises</b> without a break in period of cover; or
	c) you entered into a contract of sale to purchase or to lease the premises.
18. Sanctions	We will not provide <b>protection</b> and will not make any payments or provide any services or benefit to <b>you</b> or to any other party to the extent that such <b>protection</b> , payment, service or benefit would contravene any applicable trade or economic sanctions, laws or regulations.
19. Asbestos Liability	Any actual or alleged liability arising out of or relating (directly or indirectly) to any asbestos or any materials containing asbestos in whatever form or quantity.
20. Communicable Disease	Any loss, damage, liability, financial loss, <b>personal injury</b> , cost or expense caused or contributed to by, or resulting or arising directly or indirectly from or in connection with a <b>communicable disease</b> or the fear or threat (whether actual or perceived) of a <b>communicable disease</b> regardless of any other cause.
21. Motor Fuels	Any liability or <b>personal injury</b> arising directly or indirectly from the production, storage or distribution and sale of <b>motor fuels</b> .

# **Personal Protection Sections:**

# **Section 1. Home Buildings**

## **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Home Buildings Limit of Protection Amount	The <b>limit of protection</b> for <b>your</b> 'Home Buildings' as stated in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . It must be adequate to include the cost of replacement and an allowance for all the additional benefits listed within <b>section</b> 1 additional benefits - part A. If <b>you</b> do not allow enough for the replacement value and those additional benefits, <b>you</b> may find that <b>your protection</b> is inadequate in the event of a claim.
Landlord Contents	<ul> <li>Items at your premises, owned by you for your tenant's domestic use and are limited to:</li> <li>a) furniture;</li> <li>b) internal blinds and curtains; and</li> <li>c) household goods and appliances.</li> </ul>
Rent Receivable Amount	<ul> <li>The lesser of the amount:</li> <li>a) stated in your lease agreement as the weekly rent receivable; and</li> <li>b) declared to us as stated in your schedule of protection.</li> </ul>

## What is protected?

If 'Home Buildings' is shown on **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **your home building(s)** caused by a **protected event** during the **period of protection**.

# **Basis of settlement**

The maximum **we** will pay for any one event under this **section** 1 is the **limit(s)** of protection for 'Home Buildings' shown in **your schedule of protection**, unless **you** make a claim that includes **protection** under **section** 1 Home Buildings additional benefits - part B or C.

We will, at our option, repair or replace any loss or damage to your home building(s) or pay you the costs of repair or replacement.

We will repair or replace the home building(s) or pay the costs of repairing the home building(s) to a condition substantially the same as but not better or more extensive than when new, and only if the repair or replacement is carried out as soon as possible.

If the repair or replacement is not carried out or undertaken as soon as possible after the **loss** or **damage** occurs, or if **we** choose to pay **you** the cost of the repair or replacement, then the amount **we** will pay will be the amount of the repair or replacement less a deduction for wear, tear and depreciation.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 1.

## Home buildings with fixed limits

Some items and types of **home building(s)** have fixed limits. The maximum **we** will pay for these items and types of **home building(s)** is listed in the below table, unless specified on **your schedule of protection**. These limits <u>are included in</u> the **limit(s) of protection** for **your home building(s)**.

Item or type of home buildings	The maximum we will pay
<b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to pathways, driveways, patios, retaining walls, free standing walls, fences, gates, pergolas and gazebos.	NZ\$20,000 per <b>event</b>
<b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to fixed solar photovoltaic cells (solar cells), solar systems and hot water systems.	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>

# Additional benefits - part A - included within the limit(s) of protection

Where **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 1 Home Buildings, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. Additional benefits may include limits and where limits apply they are stated in the table below or in **your schedule of protection**, as applicable. Any additional benefits – part A limits shown <u>are included in</u> the **home buildings limit of protection amount**.

1. Buildings Clean Up	We will pay for the cost of removing or disposing of debris, or the demolishing, dismantling or shoring up <b>your home building(s)</b> . The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>home buildings limit of protection amount</b> per <b>event</b> .
2. Professional Fees	We will pay for architects', surveyors' and legal fees necessarily incurred by you in the repair or replacement of your home building(s). The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$15,000 per event.
3. Extra Costs of Building Reinstatement	We will pay for the extra costs necessary to repair or replace your home building(s) which are incurred in order to comply with any building requirements of any Act of Parliament, or regulation made under an act or by-law or the regulation of any municipal or statutory authority, subject to the limit protected, the terms and conditions of this protection, and the following provisions:
	a) work being commenced and carried out in a reasonable time;
	b) no additional costs to comply with any requirement that <b>you</b> were required to comply with prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring; and
	c) the costs of compliance for any part of the <b>home building(s)</b> that are not <b>damaged</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the <b>home buildings limit of protection amount</b> or NZ\$50,000, whichever is less.

# Additional benefits - part B - in addition to the limit(s) of protection

If 'Home Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section 1**, <u>in addition to</u> the **home buildings limit of protection amount we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** liability for these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount(s) stated in your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amount(s) stated below if there is no amount stated in your schedule of protection.

1. Inflation Protection	The home buildings limit of protection amount will be increased monthly during the period of protection in line with the New Zealand Consumer Price Index. At the renewal of your home building(s) protection, your contribution will be based on the increased limit of protection. This indexation will continue during the period of repair or replacement of your home building(s) under this section 1.
2. Fire Fighting Costs	We will pay for the fee, levy or account charged to <b>you</b> by any rural or metropolitan fire brigade to extinguish a fire at <b>your premises</b> , including the replenishment of fire-fighting appliances, if <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by the fire is protected under this <b>section</b> 1. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is up to NZ\$15,000 per <b>event</b> .
3. Rent Assistance	<ul> <li>If we have paid a claim under this section 1 for loss or damage to your home building(s) and your home building(s) is unfit to live in because of the loss or damage, we will also pay for the costs of:</li> <li>a) alternative rental accommodation to a standard similar to your current home (if you occupy the home) or;</li> <li>b) loss of rent receivable where there is a formal lease agreement in place (if your home is occupied by tenants).</li> <li>Once we repair or reinstate your home building(s), or pay you the cost of doing so, we will stop paying for alternative rental accommodation or loss of rent receivable.</li> <li>Where you occupy the home, the maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is 10% of the limit of protection, or the cost of accommodation up to 12 months from the date of the event, whichever is less.</li> <li>Where your home is occupied by tenants, the maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is up to three months' loss of rent receivable.</li> </ul>

4. Alterations, Additions and Improvements	We will pay for additions, alterations, improvements and extensions undertaken to <b>your</b> existing <b>home building(s)</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	You must tell us about any new home building(s), alterations, additions or improvements as soon as possible.
	We will not protect the new home building(s), alterations, additions and improvements other than under this additional benefit, unless we agree to do so in writing.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for any increase in value to <b>your</b> existing <b>home building(s)</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$25,000.
5. Overflowing, Leaking, Bursting of Water or Oil	We will pay the reasonable costs of locating the source of water or oil escape from any fixed tank, pipe or apparatus in <b>your home building(s)</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> , and subsequently making good <b>damage</b> caused by the search.
Apparatus	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,000 per <b>event</b> .
6. Damage by Frost	We will pay the reasonable costs for loss or damage to any plumbing installation in your home building(s) caused by frost or freezing.
	We will not pay for installations that are outside or in any outbuilding or detached garage. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per event.
7. Electric Motor Burnout	We will pay for the cost of repairing or replacing an electric motor considered a fixture forming part of <b>your home building(s)</b> if it is <b>damaged</b> from burning out by electrical current, including power surges as a result of a <b>protected event</b> .
	We will only pay a depreciated cost for repairing or replacing the electric motor if it is more than eight years old.
	We will also pay for:
	a) an exchange sealed compressor in an air-conditioning unit;
	b) re-gassing the unit;
	c) bearings and seals; and
	d) relay or overload switches <b>damaged</b> by the motor fusing.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for:
	a) electric motors under warranty;
	b) electric motors used for trade or farming;
	c) machinery, pumps or gear boxes that are not part of a sealed refrigeration unit or electric motor;
	d) additional costs to convert refrigeration or air-conditioning units to use a different gas;
	e) damage to swimming pools, chemicals or water from a filtration motor breakdown;
	f) any additional costs arising from loss of use; or
	g) relay or overload switches not <b>damaged</b> by the motor fusing.
	The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$10,000 per event.
8.Replacement Locks	We will pay for replacement locks or lock mechanisms of external doors if a key for an external lock to your home building(s) is stolen during a burglary at your premises.
	The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per event.
9. Garden and Landscaping	We will pay for loss or damage to gardens and landscaping at your premises caused by a protected event (but excluding loss or damage caused by wind, rain, hail, snow or escape of liquid).
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .

# Additional benefits - part C - separate to the limit(s) of protection

If 'Home Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefit if it is applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of this additional benefit will be limited to NZ\$20,000,000 inclusive of **defence costs**.

1. Your Legal Liability	We will protect you for all amounts that you are legally liable to pay as compensation for personal injury or property damage that happens in connection with the ownership of your home building(s) at your premises during the period of protection.
	We will also pay <b>your</b> legal costs in defending any claim made against <b>you</b> that is protected by this additional benefit.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> arising directly or indirectly from:
	a) the ownership, possession, occupancy or use of land or buildings not at the premises;
	<ul> <li>b) the ownership, possession or use of a vehicle (except golf buggies, scooters designed for invalids, pedal cycles, garden appliances or wheelchairs where compulsory insurance is not required by any law);</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>c) the ownership, possession or use of any trailers or caravans (except when they are not attached to a vehicle);</li> </ul>
	d) the use of any non-mechanically propelled <b>watercraft</b> (except for canoes, kayaks, surf skis, single person sail boards, single person rowing sculls or surfboards), aircraft or aerial devices;
	e) pollution or any pollutants;
	f) any business activity conducted by <b>you</b> or a company of which <b>you</b> are a director or partner;
	g) building works at the premises where the total cost of the project exceeds NZ $$50,000$ ;
	h) you committing or attempting to commit an unlawful or criminal offence;
	i) you intentionally injuring a person or intentionally damaging their property;
	j) <b>personal injury</b> , death or illness to <b>you</b> or a <b>family member</b> ;
	k) damage to any of your property;
	<ol> <li>personal injury, death or illness to your employees or damage to any of their property while they are working for you;</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>m) personal injury, death, illness or property damage when you have made yourself liable under a written contract or agreement (not including liability assumed under a lease or tenancy agreement for a protected event);</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>any assumed liability under an agreement that would not have been imposed if the agreement had not been made;</li> </ul>
	o) you supplying or allowing to be consumed any alcohol, drug or harmful substance; or
	<ul> <li>p) the ownership, possession or use of fireworks, ammunition, fuses, cartridges, powder, nitro-glycerine or any substance intended for use as an explosive.</li> </ul>
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for all claims arising from any one <b>event</b> (including legal costs) under this additional benefit is NZ\$20,000,000.
	NB: Where <b>you</b> have both 'Home Buildings' and 'Home Contents' <b>sections</b> with <b>us</b> , the maximum <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for all <b>legal liability</b> claims arising from any one <b>event</b> is NZ\$20,000,000 including legal costs.

# **Optional benefits**

If 'Home Buildings' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 1.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Home Buildings'. **You** can request as part of **your** application, for **your section** 1 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Accidental Loss or Damage	If 'Accidental Loss or Damage' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>accidental loss or damage</b> to <b>your home building(s)</b> occurring during the <b>period of protection</b> . Specific exclusion 2(ab) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Accidental Loss or Damage' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Flood Damage	If 'Flood Damage' is specified on the <b>schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by <b>flood</b> to <b>your home building(s)</b> at the <b>premises</b> specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . Specific exclusion 2(u) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Flood Damage' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
3. Landslide	If 'Landslide' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss or damage</b> to <b>your home building(s)</b> caused by landslide during the <b>period of protection</b> . Specific exclusion 2(z) of this <b>section</b> 1 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Landslide' in <b>your</b>
	schedule of protection.
4. Landlord Protection	If 'Landlord Protection' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> and <b>you</b> have a written lease agreement in place, <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for:
	<ul> <li>a) loss or damage to your home building(s) caused by intentional acts by your tenant or their invitee(s) (specific exclusion 2(r) of this section 1 does not apply to this sub-clause for this optional benefit);</li> </ul>
	b) loss or damage to your landlord contents caused by a protected event;
	c) loss of rent receivable where your tenant defaults on their rent due under your lease agreement; and
	d) reasonable legal expenses which are incurred by <b>you</b> with <b>our</b> prior written consent, provided that such legal expenses are incurred for the sole purpose of minimising or attempting recovery of <b>your loss</b> that would have been protected under sub clauses (a) to (c) for this optional benefit
	during the <b>period of protection</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under sub-clause (a) for this optional benefit is NZ\$10,000 for the <b>period of protection</b> , and <b>we</b> will deduct the entire bond amount stated in <b>your</b> lease agreement as well as the amount stated as the <b>excess(es)</b> in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 1.
	However, <b>we</b> will not pay under sub-clause (a) of this optional benefit any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your</b> <b>home building(s)</b> where the actual rental period under the lease agreement is less than the rental period declared to <b>us</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under sub-clause (b) for this optional benefit is NZ\$10,000 for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	We will pay under sub-clause (c) for this optional benefit for the <b>period of protection</b> is the <b>rent</b> <b>receivable amount</b> by the number of weeks from the date of <b>occurrence</b> to the end of the lease agreement, limited to 12 weeks. We will deduct the entire bond amount stated in <b>your</b> lease agreement as well as the amount stated as the <b>excess(es)</b> in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 1.
	However, <b>we</b> will not pay under sub-clause (c) of this optional benefit the <b>loss</b> of <b>rent receivable</b> <b>amount</b> where:
	<ul> <li>i) your tenant is in rent arrears at the commencement of the period of protection;</li> <li>ii) your agent withholds the rent paid by your tenant; or</li> <li>iii) the cause for your tenant to default is due to your premises being unable or unfit to be occupied.</li> </ul>
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under sub clause (d) for this optional benefit is NZ\$5,000 for the <b>period</b> of protection.

# What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 1 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part C, 3 General Exclusions.

## 2. Specific exclusions

#### We will not pay for loss or damage to:

- a) any building or structure used for farming activities that generate any income;
- b) living creatures, pets, birds or livestock (except for loss or damage due to impact by living creatures, pets, birds or livestock);
- c) any building or structure used for commercial use;
- any building or structure during construction, erection, renovation or demolition, unless we agree to do so in writing;
- e) any temporary building or structure;
- f) a caravan, whether fixed to the **premises** or not;
- g) private boat, ramp or jetty; or
- h) shade cloths, blinds, awnings and property in the open air arising from exposure to weather conditions.

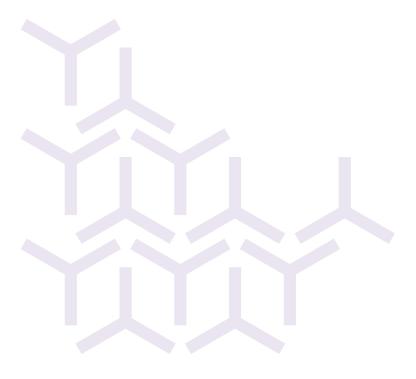
#### We will not pay for loss or damage arising from:

- i) wet or dry rot, mould, mildew, fungus, insects, woodworm, vermin or tree roots;
- j) evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fumes, flue gases or **pollution**;

- k) rust, corrosion, oxidation, fading, exposure to light or darkness;
- I) change in colour or texture;
- m) wear and tear, gradual deterioration or any gradually operating cause;
- n) variation in atmospheric conditions;
- o) scratching, splitting, tearing or marring;
- p) defect or built-in faults, faulty designs, plans, specifications, materials, workmanship;
- a government or public authority legally taking your property;
- r) an intentional act, caused by **you**, a **family member**, or any person at the **premises** with **your** consent;
- s) erosion, subsidence, landslide, cracking, shrinkage or expansion of foundations or structures, or normal settling or any earth movement other than earthquake;
- t) any action of the sea (except tsunami), tidal wave or **storm surge**;
- u) flood;
- v) lopping or felling of trees by you or with your consent;
- w) electronic, electrical or mechanical breakdown, failure or malfunction (except for electronic motor burning out by electrical current);
- x) failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity or fuel;
- y) seepage or percolation of water, or water entering the **premises** as a result of structural defects;
- z) landslide; or
- aa) any activities relating to the purpose of running a business, trade or profession at the **premises**.

#### We will not pay for:

- ab)**accidental loss or damage**, unless it is caused by a **protected event**; or
- ac) repairs, replacement, or the costs of repairing carpets, curtains, internal blinds or other wall, floor or ceiling coverings in rooms, halls or passages where the **loss** or **damage** did not occur.



# **Section 2. Home Contents**

## What is protected?

If 'Home Contents' is shown on **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for **loss** or **damage** to **your home contents** caused by a **protected event** at **your premises** during the **period of protection**.

## **Basis of settlement**

The maximum we will pay for any one event under this section 2 is the limit(s) of protection for 'Home Contents' shown in your schedule of protection and any protected specified item limits, unless you make a claim that includes protection under section 1 Home Contents additional benefits - part A or part B.

We will, at our option, repair or replace any loss or damage to home contents or pay you the costs of repair or replacement.

We will repair or replace the home contents or pay the costs of repairing the home contents to a condition substantially the same as but not better or more extensive than when new, and only if the repair or replacement is carried out as soon as possible.

If the repair or replacement is not carried out or undertaken as soon as possible after the **loss** or **damage** occurs, or if **we** choose to pay **you** the cost of the repair or replacement, then the amount **we** will pay will be the amount of the repair or replacement less a deduction for wear, tear and depreciation.

We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 2.

# Home contents with fixed limits

Some items and types of home contents have fixed limits. The maximum we will pay for these items and types of home contents is listed in the below table, unless specified on your schedule of protection. These limits <u>are included in</u> the limit of protection for your home contents.

Item or type of home contents	The maximum we will pay
Jewellery, watches and furs	NZ\$5,000 for each item, up to 20% of the <b>home contents limit of protection</b> per <b>event</b>
Non-mechanically powered <b>watercraft</b> fewer than three metres long and remote-control model aircraft	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>
Unset gemstones, precious stones, gold or silver ingots, bullion and nuggets	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>
Unattached vehicle accessories and spare parts	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>
Money	NZ\$1,000 per <b>event</b>
Stamps, collectors' coins and medals	NZ\$2,000 per <b>event</b>
Rugs and carpets	NZ\$2,000 for each item, up to NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>
Any set of antiques, curios, paintings and other works of art	NZ\$10,000 per <b>event</b>
Bicycles	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
Clothing, shoes and handbags	NZ\$2,500 per item/set, up to 20% of the <b>home contents limit of protection</b> per <b>event</b> .
Home office/business equipment and furniture	NZ\$10,000 per <b>event</b>
Tools of trade	NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b>
Drones	NZ\$2,000 per <b>event</b>

# Additional benefits - part A - in addition to the limit(s) of protection

If 'Home Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 2 Home Contents, <u>in addition to</u> **your home contents limit(s) of protection we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim.

Our obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount shown on your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amounts shown below if there is no amount shown on your schedule of protection.

1. Theft	We will pay for theft of home contents from your premises during the period of protection. The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,000 per event.
2. Home Contents Temporarily Removed	We will pay for loss or damage to home contents due to a protected event whilst temporarily removed from your premises or stored at an alternative premises, temporary storage facility or self storage during the period of protection.
	Your home contents temporarily removed must remain within New Zealand and must not have been moved from your premises for a period longer than 30 consecutive days.
	We will not protect:
	a) home contents while being transported for storage;
	<ul><li>b) accidental loss or damage (unless optional benefit 2 or 3 is taken under this section 2);</li><li>c) theft; or</li></ul>
	d) home contents left unattended whilst in the open air.
	This additional benefit does not apply to any other temporary <b>premises</b> where the physical security and <b>protection</b> are of a lower standard than at the current protected <b>premises</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
3. Home Contents at Boarding School or University Campus	We will pay for loss or damage due to a protected event of home contents belonging to an unmarried child of yours who is a full-time student living in New Zealand at a boarding school or university campus whilst the home contents are contained within the alternative accommodation.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .
4. Visitors Property	We will pay for loss or damage to guests' property or other property not belonging to you but in your physical or legal control at the premises.
	This additional benefit excludes <b>money</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>event</b> .
5. Electric Motor Burnout	We will pay for the cost of repairing or replacing an electric motor not fixed to any building structure which forms part of <b>your home contents</b> if it is <b>damaged</b> from burning out by electrical current including power surges as a result of a <b>protected event</b> .
	We will only pay a depreciated cost for repairing or replacing the electric motor if it is more than eight years old.
	We will also pay for:
	a) an exchange sealed compressor in an air-conditioning unit;
	b) re-gassing the unit;
	c) bearings and seals; and
	d) relay or overload switches <b>damaged</b> by the motor fusing.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for:
	a) electric motors under warranty;
	b) electric motors used for trade or farming;
	c) machinery, pumps or gear boxes that are not part of a sealed refrigeration unit or electric motor;
	d) additional costs to convert any refrigeration or air-conditioning units to use a different gas;
	e) damage to swimming pools, chemicals or water from a filtration motor breakdown;
	f) any additional costs arising from <b>loss</b> of use; or
	g) relay or overload switches not <b>damaged</b> by the motor fusing.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$5,000 per <b>event</b> .

6. Refrigerated Food Spoilage	<ul><li>We will pay for the spoilage of refrigerated foods caused by:</li><li>a) the breakdown of the freezer in which they are kept; and</li><li>b) failure of the electricity supply</li></ul>
	in the <b>period of protection</b> .
	We will not protect spoilage of refrigerated foods due to:
	a) a labour strike;
	b) the electricity supplier cutting off the supply; or
	c) the power being turned off or the plug not being inserted in the socket.
	Specific exclusion (ac) of this section 2 does not apply to this additional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per <b>event</b> .

# Additional benefits - part B - separate to the limit of indemnity

If 'Home Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefit if it is applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of this additional benefit will be limited to NZ\$20,000,000 inclusive of **defence costs**.

1. Your Legal Liability	We will protect you for all amounts that you are legally liable to pay as compensation for personal injury or property damage that happens anywhere in New Zealand in the period of protection.
	We will also protect your legal costs in defending any claim made against you that is protected by this additional benefit.
	We will not pay under this additional benefit for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> arising directly or indirectly from:
	a) your ownership of the premises;
	<li>b) the ownership, possession or use of vehicle(s) (except golf buggies, scooters designed for invalids, pedal cycles, garden appliances or wheelchairs where compulsory insurance is not required by any law);</li>
	<ul> <li>c) the ownership, possession or use of any trailers or caravans (except when they are not attached to a vehicle);</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>d) the use of any non-mechanically propelled watercraft over 3 metres long (except for canoes, kayaks, surf skis, single person sail boards, single person rowing sculls or surfboards), aircraft or aerial devices;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>e) loss or property damage in your physical or legal control, other than your liability for damage to home buildings leased and occupied by you;</li> </ul>
	f) any business activity conducted by <b>you</b> or a company of which <b>you</b> are a director or partner;
	<ul> <li>g) the transmission or spread of any infectious illness or disease such as HIV or AIDS after you became aware of contracting, or being medically diagnosed as having contracted, the disease or illness;</li> </ul>
	h) your duty as a coach or official at a game or function;
	i) you committing or attempting to commit an unlawful or criminal offence;
	j) you intentionally injuring a person or intentionally damaging their property;
	k) personal injury, death or illness to you or a family member;
	I) damage to any of your property;
	m) pollution or any pollutants;
	n) <b>personal injury</b> , death or illness to <b>your</b> employees or <b>damage</b> to any of their property while they are working for <b>you</b> ;
	<ul> <li>o) any assumed liability under an agreement that would not have been imposed if the agreement had not been made;</li> </ul>
	p) you supplying or allowing to be consumed any drug or harmful substance;
	<ul> <li>personal injury, death, illness or property damage when you have made yourself liable under a written contract or agreement (not including liability assumed under a lease or tenancy agreement for a protected event); or</li> </ul>
	r) the ownership, possession or use of fireworks, ammunition, fuses, cartridges, powder, nitro-glycerine or any substance intended for use as an explosive.

1. Your Legal Liability (contd)	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for all claims arising from any one <b>event</b> (including legal costs) under this additional benefit is NZ\$20,000,000.
	NB: Where <b>you</b> have both 'Home Buildings' and 'Home Contents' <b>sections</b> with <b>us</b> , the maximum <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for all <b>legal liability</b> claims arising from any one <b>event</b> is NZ\$20,000,000 including legal costs.

# **Optional benefits**

If 'Home Contents' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 2.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Home Contents'. **You** can request as part of **your** application, for **your section** 2 to be extended to include any of the optional benefits listed below. If **we** agree to add any optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted. **We** will pay up to the limit shown in **your schedule of protection**.

1. Accidental Loss or Damage at Your Premises	If 'Accidental Loss or Damage at Your Premises' is shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , we will protect <b>you</b> for <b>accidental loss or damage</b> to <b>your home contents</b> occurring at <b>your</b> <b>premises</b> during the <b>period of protection</b> . Specific exclusion (ah) of this <b>section</b> 2 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum we will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Accidental Loss or Damage at Your Premises' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
2. Specified Items Away from the Premises	If 'Specified Items Away from the Premises' is shown on <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for a <b>protected event</b> , <b>accidental loss or damage</b> or <b>theft</b> of <b>your specified items</b> occurring in the <b>period of protection</b> anywhere in <b>New Zealand</b> . Specific exclusion (ah) of this <b>section</b> 2 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit per item shown for 'Specified Items Away from the Premises' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
3. Unspecified Items Away from the Premises	If 'Unspecified Items Away from the Premises' is shown on <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for a <b>protected event</b> , <b>accidental loss or damage</b> or <b>theft</b> of <b>portable personal property</b> occurring in the <b>period of protection</b> anywhere in <b>New Zealand</b> . Specific exclusion (ah) of this <b>section</b> 2 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Unspecified Items Away from the Premises' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
4. Flood Damage	If 'Flood Damage' is shown on the schedule of protection, we will protect you for loss or damage caused by flood to your home contents at the premises specified in your schedule of protection. Specific exclusion (w) of this section 2 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum we will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Flood Damage' in your schedule of protection.
5. Landslide	If 'Landslide' is specified in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your home contents</b> caused by landslide during the <b>period of protection</b> . Specific exclusion 2(af) of this <b>section</b> 2 does not apply to this optional benefit. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this optional benefit is the limit shown for 'Landslide' in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 2 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

#### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part C, 3 General Exclusions.

#### 2. Specific exclusions

#### We will not pay for loss or damage to:

- a) any property during construction, erection, renovation or demolition;
- b) glass while it is being fitted into position or removed from its fitting;
- c) glass if such loss or damage arises from fracture or scratching, chipping or cracking of fixed glass and such cracking does not extend through the entire thickness of the glass;
- d) glass if such **loss** or **damage** arises from deliberate application of heat;
- e) any item protected under section 1 Home Buildings;
- f) landscaping, plants, trees (unless impact by trees) or shrubs in the ground;
- g) living creatures, pets, birds or livestock (except for loss or damage due to impact by living creatures, pets, birds or livestock);
- h) bicycles, **drones**, sporting and recreational equipment whilst in use;
- i) any goods maintained in a temperature-controlled environment (except where less than NZ\$1,000 per event);
- j) business property and takings;
- k) vehicle(s) or watercraft (other than motorcycles up to 50cc capacity, motorised wheelchairs, golf buggies and garden appliances which are not required to be registered by law); or
- aircraft or aerial device (except for loss or damage due to impact by aircraft or aerial device).

We will not pay for loss or damage arising from:

- m) wet or dry rot, mould, mildew, fungus, insects, woodworm, vermin or tree roots;
- n) exposure to weather conditions of property in the open air;
- o) rust, corrosion, oxidation, fading, exposure to light or darkness;
- p) change in colour or texture;
- q) wear and tear, gradual deterioration or any gradually operating cause;
- r) variation in atmospheric conditions;
- s) scratching, splitting, tearing or marring;
- t) defect or built-in faults, faulty designs, plans, specifications, materials or workmanship;
- u) a government or public authority legally taking **your** home contents;
- v) erosion, subsidence, landslide, cracking, shrinkage or expansion of foundations or structures, or normal settling or any earth movement other than earthquake;
- w) flood;
- evaporation, shrinkage, loss of weight, dampness, dryness, steam, condensation, contamination, escape of fume or flue gases, or **pollution**;
- y) any action of the sea (except tsunami), tidal wave or storm surge;
- z) seepage or percolation of water;
- aa) lopping or felling of trees by you or with your consent;
- ab) any electronic, electrical or mechanical breakdown, failure or malfunction (except for an electronic motor burning out due to an incorrect or faulty electrical current);
- ac) failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity or fuel;
- ad) computer virus or electronic data corruption;
- ae) an intentional, reckless or criminal act caused by **you**, a **family member** or any person at the **premises** with **your** consent;
- af) landslide; or
- ag) any activities relating to the purpose of running a business, trade or profession at the **premises**.

We will not pay for:

- ah)**accidental loss** or **damage** unless it is caused by a **protected event**; or
- ai) repairs, replacement, or the costs of repairing curtains, internal blinds or other wall, floor or ceiling coverings in rooms, halls or passages where the **loss** or **damage** did not occur.

# **Section 3. Private Motor Vehicles**

# **Specific definitions**

In this section the following words have the following meaning:

Agreed Value	The agreed amount of <b>protection</b> for a protected <b>vehicle</b> shown as the agreed value in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
Market Value	The cost to buy a <b>vehicle</b> of similar kilometres, age, make, model and condition as the protected <b>vehicle</b> , at the date immediately prior to the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the <b>vehicle</b> , taking into account <b>your</b> location.

## What is protected?

If 'Private Motor Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **we** will protect **you** in relation to any personal **vehicle** protected in **New Zealand** and in accordance with the terms of the **protection** option **you** select which is stated on **your schedule of protection**.

You are required to choose a protection option from the 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft', 'Fire and Theft' or 'Third Party Only' options below:

## **Option 1. Comprehensive**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection shows you have 'Comprehensive' protection, we will	<ul> <li>(A) Loss or damage</li> <li>If 'Market Value' is shown in your schedule of protection, we will, at our option:</li> <li>1. repair your vehicle by:</li> </ul>
protect <b>you</b> for: a) <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> ; and	<ul> <li>appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or</li> <li>allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if `Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> </ul>
b) your legal liability for property damage arising from your use of	<ol> <li>replace your vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the market value of your vehicle plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol>
your vehicle.	If 'Agreed Value' is shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> , <b>we</b> will, at <b>our</b> option: 1. repair <b>your vehicle</b> by:
	<ul> <li>appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or</li> <li>allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if `Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>replace your vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the agreed value of your vehicle as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol>
	If <b>we</b> opt to repair <b>your vehicle</b> , <b>we</b> may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the <b>vehicle</b> is fewer than two years old, in which case <b>we</b> may approve repairs using new parts.
	If <b>your vehicle</b> is used for mixed use (business and private), <b>we</b> will apportion the <b>GST</b> amount accordingly.
	A vehicle will be a total loss if:

- 1. the **vehicle** is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the **theft** of the **vehicle** being reported to the police; or
- 2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the vehicle.

If **your vehicle** is a **total loss** and a financier is noted as an interested party, **we** will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to **you**.

If the **loss** or **damage** to **your vehicle** results in it becoming a **total loss** within one year of its original registration, a new **vehicle** will be supplied of the same make, model and series. **We** will not pay registration costs.

If a replacement **vehicle** is not available or cannot be sourced locally, **we** will pay the **market value** or **agreed value**, whichever is shown in **your schedule of protection**.

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
(contd)	If <b>your vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by instalments, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the <b>period of protection</b> that relate to the <b>vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under this option 1 comprehensive <b>protection</b> for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .
	(B) Your legal liability
	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from:
	1. <b>your</b> use of <b>your vehicle</b> , or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to <b>your vehicle</b> ; or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from <b>your vehicle</b> ; and
	<ol> <li>the use of a vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your vehicle, if your vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by another insurance policy.</li> </ol>
	We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of your vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one protected motor <b>vehicle accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of</b> <b>protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of</b> <b>protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the <b>excess(es)</b> in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 3.

# Option 2. Third Party, Fire and Theft

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
What is protected? If your schedule of protection shows you have 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' protection, we will protect you for: <ul> <li>a) loss or damage to your vehicle caused by fire or theft; and</li> <li>b) your legal liability for property damage arising from your use of your vehicle.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Basis of settlement</li> <li>(A) Loss or damage</li> <li>We will, at our option: <ol> <li>repair your vehicle by: <ol> <li>a) appointing a repairer to repair the damage; or</li> <li>b) allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> <li>replace your vehicle;</li> <li>pay the cost of repair or replacement of your vehicle; or</li> <li>pay the market value of your vehicle at the time of the loss or damage plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If we opt to repair your vehicle, we may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the vehicle is fewer than two years old, in which case we may approve repairs using new parts.</li> <li>If your vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the vehicle being reported to the police; or</li> <li>we consider it uneconomical to repair the vehicle.</li> </ol></li></ul> If your vehicle is a total loss and a financier is noted as an interested party, we will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to you. If your vehicle is a total loss and you pay your contribution by instalments, you will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the period of protection that relate to the vehicle.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay under this option 2 <i>Third Party, Fire and Theft</i> <b>protection</b> for any one <b>event</b> is the applicable <b>limit(s) of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> .

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
(contd)	(B) Your legal liability
	We will pay for compensation that <b>you</b> are legally liable to pay for <b>property damage</b> , including the legal costs of a person claiming against <b>you</b> arising from:
	<ol> <li>your use of your vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to your vehicle; or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from your vehicle; and</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>the use of a vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your vehicle, if your vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by another insurance policy.</li> </ol>
	We will also pay <b>your defence costs</b> in defending any claim made against <b>you</b> arising from <b>your</b> use of <b>your vehicle</b> .
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one protected motor <b>vehicle accident</b> is up to the <b>limit of protection</b> shown in <b>your schedule of protection</b> . <b>Your defence costs</b> are included in the <b>limit of protection</b> .
	We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 3.

## **Option 3. Fire and Theft**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of	We will, at our option:
<pre>protection shows you have 'Fire and Theft'</pre>	1. repair <b>your vehicle</b> by:
protection, we will	a) appointing a repairer to repair the <b>damage</b> ; or
protect <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your</b>	<ul> <li>allowing you to choose your own licensed repairer, if `Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection;</li> </ul>
vehicle caused by fire	2. replace <b>your vehicle</b> ;
or <b>theft</b> .	3. pay the cost of repair or replacement of <b>your vehicle</b> ; or
	<ol> <li>pay the market value of your vehicle at the time of the loss or damage plus any non-standard accessories and modifications as shown in your schedule of protection.</li> </ol>
	If <b>we</b> opt to repair <b>your vehicle</b> , <b>we</b> may approve repairs using good quality second hand parts unless the vehicle is fewer than two years old, in which case, <b>we</b> may approve repairs using new parts.
	If <b>your vehicle</b> is used for mixed use (business and private), <b>we</b> will apportion the <b>GST</b> amount accordingly.
	A <b>vehicle</b> will be a <b>total loss</b> if:
	<ol> <li>the vehicle is stolen and not recovered within 14 days of the theft of the vehicle being reported to the police; or</li> </ol>
	2. we consider it uneconomical to repair the vehicle.
	If <b>your vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and a financier is noted as an interested party, <b>we</b> will pay the amount outstanding to the financier, up to the applicable value. Any residual amount will be paid to <b>you</b> .
	If <b>your vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> and <b>you</b> pay <b>your contribution</b> by instalments, <b>you</b> will be required to pay any remaining instalments for the balance of the <b>period of protection</b> that relate to the <b>vehicle</b> .

The maximum we will pay under this option 3 *Fire and Theft* protection for any one event is the applicable limit(s) of protection shown in your schedule of protection.

We will not pay the amount stated as the **excess(es)** in **your schedule of protection** for this **section** 3.

### **Option 4. Third Party Only**

What is protected?	Basis of settlement
If your schedule of protection shows you have 'Third Party Only' protection, we will protect you for your legal liability for property damage arising from your use of your vehicle.	<ul> <li>We will pay for compensation that you are legally liable to pay for property damage, including the legal costs of a person claiming against you arising from: <ol> <li>your use of your vehicle, or the towing of a trailer or caravan connected to your vehicle, or a trailer or caravan becoming detached from your vehicle; and</li> <li>the use of a vehicle not owned by you, but in your legal custody and control, and being used as a temporary substitute for your vehicle, if your vehicle is not in a useable condition at the time. We will not protect legal liability arising from the use of the substitute vehicle if it is already protected by another insurance policy.</li> </ol> </li> <li>We will also pay your defence costs in defending any claim made against you arising from your use of your vehicle.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for any one protected motor vehicle accident is up to the limit of protection shown in your schedule of protection. Your defence costs are included in the limit of protection.</li> <li>We will not pay the amount stated as the excess(es) in your schedule of protection for this section 3.</li> </ul>

## Additional benefits

If 'Private Motor Vehicles' is shown on **your schedule of protection**, and **you** make a claim that is protected under this **section** 3, **we** will protect **you** for the following additional benefits if they are applicable to **your** claim. **Our** obligations in respect of these additional benefits will be limited to:

- a) the amount shown on your schedule of protection; or
- b) the amounts shown below if there is no amount shown on your schedule of protection.

1. Change of Vehicle	<ul> <li>If you sell your vehicle and replace it, we will automatically extend this protection for the replacement vehicle from the date of purchase until the expiry date shown on your schedule of protection but only if:</li> <li>a) you tell us about the replacement vehicle within 14 days of its purchase;</li> <li>b) you pay us any additional contribution we ask for; and</li> <li>c) you agree to accept any changes to the terms and conditions of the protection.</li> <li>If the value of the replacement vehicle is greater than the protected vehicle it is replacing, then the limit of protection for the replacement vehicle is limited to NZ\$50,000 unless we agree otherwise.</li> <li>This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection shows 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' or 'Fire and Theft' protection for your vehicle.</li> </ul>
2. Protection for Others	<ul> <li>Subject to any restrictions shown on your schedule of protection, we will protect:</li> <li>a) any person named as a regular driver on your schedule of protection; and</li> <li>b) any other person driving your vehicle with your consent subject to the terms and limits of this section.</li> </ul>
3. Trailers	<ul> <li>We will pay for loss or damage to a trailer attached to your vehicle:</li> <li>a) whilst being towed by your vehicle;</li> <li>b) after the trailer becomes detached from your vehicle; or</li> <li>c) if it is stolen whilst in your possession</li> <li>up to a limit of NZ\$1,500 for each claim.</li> <li>Specific exclusion (u) of this section 3 does not apply to this additional benefit.</li> <li>This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection shows 'Comprehensive' protection for your vehicle.</li> </ul>

4. Towing Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of towing your vehicle to a suitable place of repair following damage which is protected under this section 3.
	The maximum limit <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is up to NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' or 'Fire and Theft' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
5. Hire Car Costs Following Theft	If <b>your vehicle</b> is stolen, <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost, up to NZ\$100 per day, to hire a temporary replacement <b>vehicle</b> of a similar type for: a) up to 21 days;
	<ul><li>b) up to the date your vehicle is recovered in a usable and roadworthy condition; or</li></ul>
	c) up to the date <b>we</b> settle <b>your</b> claim if it is a <b>total loss</b>
	whichever is the earlier.
	We will not protect the running costs (including fuel, insurance, servicing and maintenance) of the hire <b>vehicle</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
6. Recovery Costs	We will pay the reasonable cost of returning your vehicle to you following theft.
Following Theft	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$2,500 per <b>vehicle</b> for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows 'Comprehensive', 'Third Party, Fire and Theft' or 'Fire and Theft' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
7. Stolen Keys	If the remote or keys to <b>your vehicle</b> are stolen, <b>we</b> will pay to replace the keys or recode the locks. The <b>theft</b> of the keys or remote must have been reported to the police to be eligible for this additional benefit.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is up to NZ\$1,000 per <b>vehicle</b> , over and above the standard <b>excess(es)</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> , for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> states ' <i>Comprehensive</i> ' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
8. Excess Waiver for Glass	If the windscreen or window glass of <b>your vehicle</b> is <b>damaged</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the windscreen or window glass and you will not be required to pay any <b>excess</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> that <b>you</b> have states 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
9. Taxi/ Rideshare	If <b>your vehicle</b> is involved in an <b>accident</b> and is not driveable, or is stolen, <b>we</b> will pay up to NZ\$100 for a taxi/rideshare fare from the scene of the <b>accident</b> or <b>loss</b> .
	You will be required to provide a receipt for <b>us</b> to consider payment under this additional benefit.
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows 'Comprehensive' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .
10. Unprotected Third Party	We will protect you for loss or damage to your vehicle that you suffer as a result of an accident involving your vehicle caused by an uninsured or unprotected third party. Protection will only apply if:
	a) the driver of <b>your vehicle</b> is completely blame free;
	b) the name and the address of the driver and registration number of the <b>vehicle</b> driven by the negligent party is established; and
	c) the other party did not have valid insurance.
	The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for this additional benefit is the <b>market value</b> of <b>your vehicle</b> , or up to NZ\$3,000 in total, whichever is less, for the <b>period of protection</b> .
	This additional benefit only applies if <b>your schedule of protection</b> shows ' <i>Third Party Only</i> ' <b>protection</b> for <b>your vehicle</b> .

11. Motorcycle Helmet/Riding Apparel	<ul> <li>We will pay the reasonable cost to replace a helmet or riding apparel which has been lost or damaged.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$1,000 per vehicle for the period of protection.</li> <li>This additional benefit only applies if your vehicle is a motorcycle and your schedule of protection states 'Comprehensive' protection.</li> </ul>
12. Baby Capsule/ Child Seat	<ul> <li>We will pay the reasonable cost to replace a baby capsule or child seat which has been lost or damaged.</li> <li>The maximum we will pay for this additional benefit is NZ\$500 per vehicle per period of protection.</li> <li>This additional benefit only applies if your schedule of protection states 'Comprehensive' protection.</li> </ul>
13. Excess Waiver	<ul> <li>If, in the event of an accident which gives rise to a claim:</li> <li>a) you satisfy us that the third party driver is at fault;</li> <li>b) you can supply the name, phone number and address of the third party driver; and</li> <li>c) the registration number of the third party vehicle is established</li> <li>you will not be required to pay any excess(es).</li> <li>In the event that the fault of the accident which gives rise to a claim is disputed, you will be required to pay any excess(es) due, and the excess(es) will be refunded at such point that we are successful in establishing the fault of the third party driver.</li> </ul>

### Protection which you may choose not to include

If your schedule of protection that you have states '*Comprehensive*' protection, you may choose to reduce the amount of contribution you pay by <u>not including</u> the following protection from section 3.

1. Excess Waiver for Glass	<ul> <li>If you choose not to take protection for 'Excess Waiver for Glass':</li> <li>a) 'Excess Waiver for Glass' will appear in your schedule of protection as "Not Protected"; and</li> <li>b) Additional Benefit 7. 'Excess Waiver for Glass' is amended to read as follows:</li> </ul>
	"If the windscreen or window glass of <b>your vehicle</b> is <b>damaged</b> , <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the windscreen or window glass and <u>you will be required to pay the</u> <u>amount stated as the <b>excess(es)</b> in <b>your schedule of protection</b> for this <b>section</b> 3."</u>

# **Optional benefits**

If 'Private Vehicles' is specified in **your schedule of protection**, **you** may request the following optional benefits to be added to **section** 3.

Optional benefits are extra **protections** not included in the standard **protection** available for 'Private Vehicles'. **You** can request as part of **your** application for **your section** 3 to be extended to include the optional benefits below. If **we** agree to add the optional benefits requested by **you**, the optional benefits will be stated in **your schedule of protection** and **your contributions** will be adjusted to account for the optional benefits.

1. Hire Car After Incident	<ul> <li>If 'Hire Car After Incident' is specified in your schedule of protection and your vehicle is damaged by an incident which is protected under section 3, we will reimburse you for the standard daily hire cost of a similar type replacement vehicle, up to NZ\$100 per day, while your vehicle is being repaired or if it is deemed a total loss:</li> <li>a) for up to 21 days;</li> <li>b) until the date your vehicle is repaired and returned to you; or</li> <li>c) until the date we pay your claim if it is a total loss</li> <li>whichever is the earlier.</li> <li>However, we will not pay any additional hire car-related costs other than the standard daily hire.</li> </ul>
2. Choice of Repairer	<ul> <li>If 'Choice of Repairer' is specified in your schedule of protection, and it is our preferred option to repair your vehicle, you may choose your own licensed repairer.</li> <li>However, if you choose your own repairer, you must provide us a quote and we will authorise your repairer to undertake the repairs if:</li> <li>a) the scope of repairs is appropriate; and</li> <li>b) the estimate amount is reasonably competitive with the cost of similar repairs paid by us.</li> </ul>

## What is not protected?

Unless:

- a) an exclusion is stated in **your schedule of protection** as being not applicable; or
- b) an exclusion is stated in an additional or optional benefit as being not applicable

then **section** 3 does not protect any claim in connection with or attributable to the following:

#### 1. General exclusions

Any applicable general exclusions set out in Part C, 3 General Exclusions.

#### 2. Specific exclusions

We will not pay for:

- a) depreciation;
- b) wear and tear, rust or corrosion;
- c) damage to tyres caused by the road, the application of brakes or by punctures or bursts;
- d) theft by you, your family members or any person driving your vehicle with your consent;
- e) theft of your vehicle if the keys are left on or in the vehicle;
- f) any structural, mechanical, electrical, electronic or hydraulic breakdown, failure or breakage;
- g) where **your vehicle** has been let or hired or is being used to carry passengers or goods for hire or reward;
- h) claims arising when your vehicle or any caravan or trailer attached to the vehicle was transporting or towing hazardous goods (including explosives, inflammable liquids or gases, toxic or corrosive liquids or gases) in bulk or in breach of any law relating to carrying hazardous goods;
- i) claims for personal injury to any person;

- j) claims where the driver of your vehicle:
  - i) was under the influence of alcohol or drugs and was found to be in excess of the blood alcohol limit prescribed by law; or
  - ii) refuses to undergo a police alcohol or drug test.

(We may pay a claim if you can prove that you did not know the driver was affected by alcohol or drugs);

- k) claims where the driver of your vehicle does not hold a current valid driver's licence where the law requires the driver to be licensed;
- claims caused by the unroadworthy or unsafe condition of your vehicle where such condition was known or ought to have been known by you;
- m) the expropriation or confiscation of **your vehicle** by lawful authority;
- n) loss or damage of property owned by you, your family members, a protected person, any person who resides with you, or any person driving the protected vehicle with your consent;
- o) **your vehicle** that is not registered where the law requires it to be registered;
- p) your vehicle which is involved in any motor sports, racing, stunts, pacemaking, reliability trials, speed or hill-climbing tests, or any other competitive events;
- q) **your vehicle** being used in connection with an experiment, trial or demonstration;
- r) any loss of use of your vehicle;
- s) your legal liability for any claims in connection with pollution or pollutants;
- t) the load or contents of your vehicle;
- u) any vehicle towed or carried by your vehicle; or
- v) **damage** to **your vehicle** where such **damage** is caused by mechanical repairs, refuelling or maintenance carried out by **you** or someone with **your** consent.



Locked Bag 3003, West Perth, WA 6872, AUSTRALIA

0800 555 303

MCRSNZ001

